

CALENDAR
CALENDAR
OF
OR
DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

HALIFAX - NOVA SCOTIA

1932-1933



HALIFAX:
Printed for the University by Wm. Murray & Son,
1932

CALENDAR

LECTURE TIME TABLE—ARTS AND SCIENCE, 1932-33

Row	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	
9	Greek 2 (2) History 2 Geom. 2 Phys. 2 Educ. 1 Chem. 1 Civics 2 Draw. 2	French 1 (1) French 1 (1) St. German English 2 Phil. 1 Phys. 2 Chem. 1 Hist. 1 (2) Math. 2 Draw. 2	Greek 2 French 2 (2) History 1 Geom. 2 Psych. 2 Phil. 1 Phys. 2 Chem. 1 Hist. 1 (2) Math. 2	French 1 (1) French 2 (1) Geom. 2 English 4 Phil. 1 Chem. 2 Hist. 1 (2) Math. 2	Greek 2 French 2 (2) Geom. 2 English 4 Phil. 1 Chem. 2 Hist. 1 (2) Math. 2	Greek 1 (1) French 2 (2) St. German English 12 Phil. 2 Educ. 1 Phys. 2 Chem. 1 Hist. 1 (2) Math. 2 Draw. 2	French 1 (1) French 2 (1) St. German English 12 Phil. 2 Educ. 1 Phys. 2 Chem. 1 Hist. 1 (2) Math. 2 Draw. 2
10	Latin 2 (2) St. Greek History 2 History 13 Math. 1 (1) Math. 1 (2) Phys. 2 Chem. 1 Geol. 1	Latin 1 (1) Greek 1 French 1 (1) French 2 (2) German 1 History 2 Math. 4 Math. 4 Phys. 2 Chem. 4 Geol. 1 Civ. 2	Latin 2 (1) Greek 1 History 2 History 11 Math. 1 (1) Math. 1 (2) Phys. 2 Phys. 2 Chem. 4 Geol. 1 Civ. 2	Latin 1 (1) Greek 1 French 1 (1) French 2 (2) German 1 History 9 Phil. 2 Math. 4 Phys. 2 Chem. 4 Geol. 1 Civ. 2	Latin 2 (1) St. Greek History 11 Math. 1 (1) Math. 1 (2) Phys. 2 Chem. 4 Geol. 1 Civ. 2	Latin 1 (1) Greek 1 French 1 (1) French 2 (2) German 1 History 9 Phil. 2 Math. 4 Phys. 2 Chem. 4 Geol. 1 Civ. 2	Latin 1 (1) Greek 1 French 1 (1) French 2 (2) German 1 History 9 Phil. 2 Math. 4 Phys. 2 Chem. 4 Geol. 1 Civ. 2
11	Latin 2 (2) Medial 11 History 22 Math. 1 (2) Math. 2 Phys. 2 Com. 2	St. Latin Latin 2 (2) Latin 2 Latin 1 (2) Phil. 4 Math. 1 (2) Math. 2	Latin 2 (2) English 11 Latin 22 Math. 1 (2) Math. 2 Phys. 2 Com. 2	St. Latin Latin 2 (2) Latin 2 Math. 1 (2) Math. 2 Phys. 2 Com. 2	Latin 2 (2) Latin 2 (2) Latin 2 Math. 1 (2) Math. 2 Phys. 2 Com. 2	St. Latin Latin 2 (2) Latin 2 Math. 1 (2) Math. 2 Phys. 2 Com. 2	St. Latin Latin 2 (2) Latin 2 Math. 1 (2) Math. 2 Phys. 2 Com. 2
12	Latin 1 (1) Greek 1 Spanish 1 English 2 Phil. Sc. 2 Com. 2	Latin 1 (1) Greek 2 English 1 English 2 Phil. Sc. 2 Com. 2	Latin 1 (1) Greek 2 English 1 English 2 Phil. Sc. 2 Com. 2	Latin 1 (1) Greek 2 English 1 English 2 Phil. Sc. 2 Com. 2	Latin 1 (1) Greek 2 English 1 English 2 Phil. Sc. 2 Com. 2	Latin 1 (1) Greek 2 English 1 English 2 Phil. Sc. 2 Com. 2	Latin 1 (1) Greek 2 English 1 English 2 Phil. Sc. 2 Com. 2
2.30	German 2 Spanish 1 English 12 History 1 Sociology 1 Phil. Sc. 4 Hist. 1 (1) Hist. 2	St. German St. Spanish English 9 History 4 Comm. 1 Phil. Sc. 2 Sociology 2 Phil. Sc. 2	German 2 Spanish 1 English 1 History 4 Comm. 1 Phil. Sc. 2 Sociology 2 Phil. Sc. 2	St. German St. Spanish English 9 History 4 Comm. 1 Phil. Sc. 2 Sociology 2 Phil. Sc. 2	German 2 Spanish 1 English 1 History 4 Comm. 1 Phil. Sc. 2 Sociology 2 Phil. Sc. 2	German 2 Spanish 1 English 1 History 4 Comm. 1 Phil. Sc. 2 Sociology 2 Phil. Sc. 2	German 2 Spanish 1 English 1 History 4 Comm. 1 Phil. Sc. 2 Sociology 2 Phil. Sc. 2
3.30	Spanish 2 Phil. Sc. 1 Fine Arts Com. 1	French 2 French 1 Phil. Sc. 1 Hist. 1 Hist. 2	Spanish 2 Sociology 2 Phil. Sc. 1 Phil. Sc. 2 Fine Arts Com. 1	French 2 French 1 Phil. Sc. 1 Hist. 1 Hist. 2	Spanish 2 Sociology 2 Phil. Sc. 1 Phil. Sc. 2 Fine Arts Com. 1	French 2 French 1 Phil. Sc. 1 Hist. 1 Hist. 2	Spanish 2 Sociology 2 Phil. Sc. 1 Phil. Sc. 2 Fine Arts Com. 1
4.30	French 2 Spanish 2 Hist. 1 Hist. 2	French 2 French 1 Phil. Sc. 1 Hist. 1 Hist. 2	French 2 French 1 Phil. Sc. 1 Hist. 1 Hist. 2	French 2 French 1 Phil. Sc. 1 Hist. 1 Hist. 2	French 2 French 1 Phil. Sc. 1 Hist. 1 Hist. 2	French 2 French 1 Phil. Sc. 1 Hist. 1 Hist. 2	French 2 French 1 Phil. Sc. 1 Hist. 1 Hist. 2

OF

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

HALIFAX - NOVA SCOTIA

1932-1933



HALIFAX:
PRINTED FOR THE UNIVERSITY BY Wm. MACGILL & SON,
1932



CONTENTS

	Page.		Page.
The University—		Examinations—	
Time Table.....	Cover	Normal and Class.....	49
Alumni.....	21	Distinction.....	50
Board of Governors.....	19	Supplementary and Special.....	51
Senate Academic.....	19	All Funds.....	52
Academic Staff.....	21	Prizes and Scholarships.....	53
		Estimate Scholarship.....	54
Introduction—		Undergraduate Fees.....	55
Historical Sketch.....	1	Graduation Prizes.....	57
Constitution.....	4	Honors Scholarship.....	58
Degrees and Courses.....	7	1881 Exhibition Scholarship.....	59
Affiliated Institutions.....	9	I.O.D.E. Scholarship.....	59
Support.....	9	Graduate Fellowship.....	61
		Fees.....	61
University Regulations—		Courses of Instruction.....	63
Registration.....	11		
Health.....	11	Faculty of Law—	
Residence.....	12	Preliminary Statement.....	88
Church Attendance.....	12	Academic Year.....	90
Discipline.....	13	Admission.....	91
University Library.....	14	Curriculum.....	92
Loss Funds.....	14	Social and Recreational.....	94
Carleton Degree.....	15	Supplementary Examinations.....	94
Laboratory Department.....	15	Medals and Prizes.....	95
Fee for Support of Student.....	16	Fees.....	96
Organization.....	16	Courses of Instruction.....	97
Academic Courses.....	16		
Conferring of Degrees.....	16	Faculty of Medicine—	
		Preliminary Statement.....	101
Admission to various Faculties	17	Equipment.....	102
Matriculation.....	18	Academic Year.....	104
Admission to Advanced Stand- ing.....	22	Degrees.....	105
		Admission and Standing.....	105
Faculty of Arts and Sciences—		Curriculum.....	106
Academic Year.....	24	Regulations for Degrees.....	107
Degrees and Courses.....	24	Professional Examinations.....	107
Ordinary Courses for B. A.....	25	Pass and Distinction Lists.....	108
Affiliated Courses.....	26	Supplementary Examinations.....	108
Order of Classes.....	27	Exemptions.....	111
Ordinary Course for B. Sc.....	27	Societal Academics.....	111
Affiliated Courses.....	28	Medals and Prizes.....	111
Order of Classes.....	28	Fees.....	112
Admission to Advanced Stand- ing.....	33	Courses of Instruction.....	114
Degree of Bachelor with Hon- ors.....	31		
Degree of Bachelor with Hon- ors.....	31	Faculty of Dentistry—	
Honour Courses.....	33	Preliminary Statement.....	120
Course for Bachelor of Com- merce.....	40	Decision Dental Council.....	121
Course for B. Mus.....	41	Academic Year.....	124
Diploma of L. Mus.....	42	Admission of Students.....	124
Regulations for Courses in Music.....	42	Curriculum.....	124
Degree in Pharmacy.....	43	Regulations for Degrees.....	125
Course in Dentistry.....	44	Professional Examinations.....	125
Master of Arts and Master of Science.....	44	Pass and Distinction Lists.....	127
Course in Engineering.....	46	Supplementary Examinations.....	127
Household Science Diploma.....	47	Exemptions.....	129
Education Diploma.....	47	Attendance and Appearance.....	129
Teachers' License.....	47	Medals and Prizes.....	129
General Faculty Regulations.....	47	Fees.....	131
Admission to Classes.....	47	Courses of Instruction.....	131
Class Work and Attendance.....	48		
		Societies—	
		Alumni Association.....	135
		Alumni Association.....	135
		Student Societies.....	136
		University Lists—	
		Degrees conferred.....	143
		Honors, Prizes, etc.....	143
		Students 1921-22.....	149

UNIVERSITY ALMANAC, 1932-33.

1932.

- Aug. 17 W. —Last day for receiving applications* for Fall Supplementary Examinations.
 - Sept. 6 Tu. —Shop Work and Surveying Course for students in Engineering begin.
 - 12 Tu. —Session begins. Registration (and Payment of Fees) and Supplementary Examinations for students in Law, Medicine, Dentistry.
 - 14 W. —Lectures begin, and last regular Registration† Day for such students.
 - 17 F. —12 Noon. Registration for such students ends.
 - 20 M. —Registration (and Payment of Fees) begins in Faculty of Arts and Science. The only regular registration day for NEW STUDENTS from Halifax and Dartmouth.
 - 27 Tu. —The only regular registration day for other NEW STUDENTS in Faculty of Arts and Science.
 - 28 W. —Registration begins for other than new students in Faculty of Arts and Science. Special lectures begin for NEW STUDENTS in Faculty of Arts and Science.
 - 27 Tu. —Matriculation (and Scholarship) and Supplementary Arts and Science Examinations† begin.
 - 8.30—12.30 a. m. Latin; German.**
 - 2.30—5.30 p. m. English.
 - 28 W. —8.30—12.30 a. m. French; Greek.**
 - 2.30—5.30 p. m. Physics.
 - 29 Th. —8.30—12.30 a. m. Geometry.
 - 2.30—5.30 p. m. Chemistry.
 - 30 F. —8.30—12.30 a. m. Algebra.
 - 2.30—5.30 p. m. Trigonometry; History.**
- Oct. 1 S. —12 Noon. Regular Registration† Period for Students in Arts and Science ends. Halifax Students will not be registered on this day.
- Results of Matriculation and Supplementary examinations declared.
- 3 M. —9 a. m. Lectures begin in Arts and Science.
 - 4 Tu. —11 a. m. Meeting of Faculty of Arts and Science.
 - 8 S. —12 Noon. Registration in Arts and Science ends.
 - 12 W. —Lectures as to elective subjects to be made on or before this day in Arts and Science Faculty.
 - M. —Thanksgiving Day. No Lectures.
- Dec. 13 Tu. —Last day of lectures in classes wherein Christmas examinations are held.
- 15 Th. —Christmas Examinations† begin.
- 22 W. —Last day of Lectures.
- 22 Th. —9 a. m. Christmas vacation begins.

1933.

- Jan. 4 W. —9 a. m. Lectures resumed.
- Mar. 1 S. —Last day for receiving classes for Master's degree.
- 20 Th. —Last day for receiving Applications* for Examinations for Master's degree and for Master and Pharmacy.
- Apr. 1 S. —Last day for receiving Applications† for Spring Supplementary Examinations (Law, Medicine, Dentistry).
- 14 F. —Good Friday. No Lectures.
- 22 M. —Last day of Lectures.
- 26 W. —Spring Examinations† begin.
- May 29 Tu. —Final Professional Examinations in Medicine and Dentistry begin.
- 10 W. —4 p. m. Meeting of Faculty of Law.
- 8 p. m. Meeting of Faculty of Dentistry.
- 11 Th. —4 p. m. Meeting of Faculty of Arts and Science.
- 12 F. —4 p. m. Meeting of Faculty of Medicine.
- 13 S. —11 a. m. Meeting of Senate.
- Results of Examinations declared.
- 16 Tu. —9 p. m. Convocation. Session ends. ✓

*See usual accompany applications for examinations.
 †In case of conflict of examinations arrangements will be made for changes suitable to all candidates.
 ‡See time table for Notice Board.
 ††Extra Fee for late Registration, 12.00 per day.

Dalhousie University.

BOARD OF GOVERNORS.

1931-32.

*G. Fred Pearson, Esq., LL. B., K. C., Chairman.
Hector McInnes, Esq., LL. B., K. C., Chairman (elect).
Carlton Stanley, M. A., President of the University.
His Worship the Mayor of Halifax, ex officio.
C. H. Mitchell, Esq.
W. H. Chace, Esq.
D Macmillan, Esq.
H. E. Mahon, Esq., B. A., LL. B.
W. E. Thompson, Esq., LL. B.
Hon. W. A. Black, M. P.
Rt. Hon. R. B. Bennett, P. C., LL. B., LL. D., K. C., M. P.
A. B. Wiswell, Esq.
Hon. G. C. Patterson, M. A., LL. B.
J. L. Hetherington, Esq.
G. MacG. Mitchell, Esq.
W. McT. Orr, Esq.
I. C. Stewart, Esq.
Hon. J. C. Tory.
Hon. F. B. McCurdy.
W. R. Powell, Esq.
O. E. Smith, Esq.
H. B. Stairs, B. A., LL. B., *Alumni Representative*.
George Henderson, Esq.
James McG. Stewart, Esq., B. A., LL. B., K. C.
H. A. Flemming, Esq.
Ronald M. Flinders, Esq., B. A., LL. B., *Alumni Representative*.
J. H. Winfield, Esq.
O. R. Crowell, Esq., B. A., B. Com., *Alumni Representative*.
Mrs F. H. Pond, B. A., *Alumnae Representative*.
Hector McInnes, Esq., LL. B., Treasurer.
W. E. Thompson, Esq., LL. B., Secretary.
H. B. Stairs, Esq., B. A., LL. B., *Assistant Secretary*.

SENATUS ACADEMICUS, 1931-32.

Carlton Stanley, M. A., President of the University.
Archibald MacMechan, Ph. D., LL. D., F. R. S. C., ex officio.
Murray Macneill, M. A.
Howard L. Bromson, Ph. D., F. R. S. C.
Donald S. McIntosh, M. Sc.
Herbert L. Stewart, M. A., Ph. D., F. R. S. C.
John Stewart, C. B. E., M. B., C. M., LL. D., F. R. C. S.
George E. Wilson, M. A., Ph. D.
C. B. Nickerson, A. M.
W. P. Coys, B. A., B. Sc., M. E. I. C.
†W. H. Hattie, M. D., C. M., F. R. C. P.
S. G. Ritchie, B. A., D. M. D.
G. K. Thomson, D. D. S., F. A. C. D.

*Resigned, June 1932.

†Died during year.

Officers of Administration.

vii

J. H. L. Johnstone, M. Sc., Ph. D.
A. Stanley Walker, M. A., B. Litt.
E. Gordon Young, B. A., M. Sc., Ph. D.
E. W. Nichols, M. A., Ph. D.
François-René Gautheron, Agr. des L.
G. H. Henderson, M. A., Ph. D., F. R. S. C.
H. P. Bell, M. Sc., Ph. D.
R. A. MacKay, B. A., Ph. D.
W. Russell Maxwell, M. A.
Ralph P. Smith, M. D., Ch. B., D. P. H.
C. Wilson Smith, B. A., LL. B., Ed. M., Ed. D.
E. W. H. Cruickshank, M. D., D. Sc., Ph. D., M. R. C. P., F. R. S.
R. J. Bean, M. S.
Sidney E. Smith, M. A., LL. B.
James M. MacDonald, B. A., M. B. A.
H. R. Thesakton, B. Sc., A. M. E. I. C.
J. Stanley Bagnall, D. D. S.
Horace E. Read, B. A., LL. B., LL. M.
Vincent C. MacDonald, B. A., LL. B.
N. B. Dreyer, M. A., M. R. C. S., L. R. C. P.
Donald Mainland, M. B., Ch. B., D. Sc.
J. G. MacDougall, M. D., C. M., F. R. C. S.
E. K. Maclellan, M. D., C. M., F. R. C. S.
C. L. Bennett, M. A.
Ernest Martin, Agr. d'anglais (Interim).
H. G. Grant, M. D., C. M., (Dist.), M. R. C. S., L. R. C. P. (elect).
G. Vibert Douglas, M. C., M. Sc., B. Sc., F. G. S. (elect).
Prof. C. B. Nickerson, Secretary.

Committee on Admission.

Professor Macneill, Chairman, Professor Nichols, Dean Smith, Professor Bean, Dean Thomson.

OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION.

Carlton Stanley, President of the University.
Murray Macneill, Registrar of the University.
Sidney E. Smith, Dean of the Faculty of Law.
John Stewart, Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.
Harry G. Grant, Dean (joint) of the Faculty of Medicine.
G. N. Thomson, Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry.
G. E. Wilson, Dean of Undergraduates, Faculty of Arts and Science.
†W. H. Thesakton, Assistant Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.
H. R. Thesakton, Registrar in charge of Buildings and Grounds.
Anna M. MacKeen, Warden of Stairs' Hall.
A. Edith Fenton, Superintendent of the Public Health Clinic.
W. A. Bulkeley-Evans, C. B. E., M. A., Secretary to the Headmasters' Conference, & Paper Buildings, Temple, London, E. C. 4, Eng., Honorary Representative in Great Britain.
M. Josephina Shannon,
Zaldee A. Harris, Assistant University Librarian.
Lola H. Campbell,
Ivy M. Priklar,
J. Dorothy Pope, Assistant Medical Librarian.
H. Joyce Harris, Tutor.
Beatrice R. E. Smith, Assistant Registrar.
†Died during year.

Gladys M. Littler, *Clerk of the Dental Infirmary*,
 W. L. Harper, *Business Manager*,
 W. E. Stirling, *Physical Instructor*,
 Florence R. Harris, *Physical Instructor for Women*.

PROFESSORES EMERITI.

Arthur Stanley Mackenzie, B. A. (Dal.), Ph. D. (J. H. U.),
 D. C. L., LL. D., F. R. S. C., *Professor of Physics* (1905-
 1910), *President of the University* (1911-1921).
 M. A. Curry, B. A. (Vind.), M. D. (Univ. of N. Y.), *Professor*
of Clinical Gynaecology, *Retired*, 1921.
 Louis M. Silver, B. A. (Vind.), M. B., C. M. (Edin.), F. R. C.
 P. (C.), *Professor of Medicine and Clinical Medicine*, *Retired*,
 1927.
 W. Bruce Almon, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), F. R. C. S. (C.),
Associate Professor of Obstetrics, *Retired*, 1922.

ACADEMIC STAFF.

FACULTY OF ARTS AND SCIENCE, 1931-32.

Carleton Wellesley Stanley, B. A. (Tor.), M. A. (Oxon.),
President of the University, 24 Oxford St.
 *Archibald MacMechan, B. A. (Tor.), Ph. D. (J. H. U.),
 LL. D. (Tor.), F. R. S. C., *George Munro Professor of English*
Language and Literature and Head of Department, 83
 Inglis St.
 Murray Macneill, B. A. (Dal.), M. A. (Harv.), *Church of Scot-*
land Professor of Mathematics and Head of Department, 83
 Inglis St.
 Howard Logan Bronson, B. A., Ph. D. (Yale), F. R. S. C.,
George Munro Professor of Physics and Head of Department,
 366 Morris St.
 Herbert Leslie Stewart, M. A. (Self. at Oxon.), Ph. D. (Bell.),
 F. R. S. C., *George Munro Professor of Philosophy and Head*
of Department, 75 Larch St.
 Walter Percy Copp, B. A. (Acad.), B. Sc. (McGill), M. E. I. C.
Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of Department, 394
 South St.
 John Hamilton Lane Johnstone, M. Sc. (Dal.), Ph. D. (Yale),
Professor of Physics, 285 South St.
 Carleton Bell Nickerson, A. M. (Clark), *McLeod Professor*
of Chemistry and Head of Department, 4 LeMarchant St.
 A. Stanley Walker, M. A. (Leeds and Birm.), B. Litt. (Oxon.)
Professor of History (King's), 57 Coburg Rd.
 *Francois-René Gautheron, Agrégé des Lettres (Paris),
McLeod Professor of French and Head of Department of Modern
Languages.
 George Hugh Henderson, B. A., B. Sc., M. A. (Dal.), Ph. D.
 (Cantab.), F. R. S. C., *Professor of Mathematical Physics*
 (King's), 74 Morris St.
 George Earle Wilson, M. A. (Queen's), Ph. D. (Harv.),
George Munro Professor of History and Head of Department,
 78 Morris St.

*Granted leave of absence for 1931-32.

Edward Wilber Nichols, M. A. (Dal.), Ph. D. (Yale), *McLeod*
Professor of Classics and Head of Department, 86 South Park
 St.
 Robert Alexander MacKay, B. A. (Tor.), Ph. D. (Princ.),
Eric Dennis Memorial Professor of Government and Political
Science, 155 Jubilee Rd.
 Crane Wilson Smith, B. A. (Mc.), LL. B. (Colo.), Ed. M.,
 Ed. D. (Harv.), *Professor of Education*, 101 LeMarchant St.
 Hugh Phillip Bell, M. Sc. (Dal.), Ph. D. (Tor.), *Professor of*
Biology and Head of Department of Biology, 33 Oakland Rd.
 James Michael MacDonald, B. A. (St. F. X.), M. B. A.
 (Harv.), *W. A. Black Professor of Commerce*, 22 Coburg Rd.
 Harold Raymond Theakston, B. Sc. (Mining) (N. S. T. C.),
 A. M. E. I. C., *Professor of Drawing and Descriptive Geometry*,
and Engineer in charge of Buildings and Grounds, 27 Oakland
 Rd.
 Charles Lindsay Bennet, M. A. (Cantab.), A. M. (Harv.),
Professor of English Literature and Head of Department, 392
 South St.
 Ernest Martin, Agrégé d'anglais (Paris), *Interim Professor*
and Head of Department of French, 86 Oakland Rd.
 George Vibert Douglas, M. C., M. Sc., B. Sc., (McGill),
 F. G. S., *Professor (lect.) in Geology*.
 *Arthur Kent Griffin, M. A. (Tor. et Oxon.), Ph. D. (Tor.),
Associate Professor of Classics (King's), 424 Robie St.
 Charles Henry Mercer, M. A., B. Com. (Manch.), *Associate*
Professor of Modern Languages, 3 Chestnut St.
 A. H. Lesh, B. A., Ph. D. (Tor.), *Associate Professor of Zoology*
(Fisheries), *Fisheries Experimental Station*.
 Harold Skinner King, A. B., Ph. D. (Harv.), *Associate Pro-*
fessor of Chemistry, Armdale.
 S. A. Beatty, M. A. (Queen's), Ph. D. (McGill), *Associate*
Professor of Biochemistry (Fisheries), *Fisheries Experimental*
Station.
 William Russell Maxwell, B. A. (Dal.), M. A. (Harv.), *Assis-*
tant Professor of Economics (King's), 68 Robie St.
 Carl Cowan Coffin, B. A. (Dal.), M. Sc., Ph. D. (McGill),
Associate Professor of Chemistry, 254 Oxford St.
 Frederick Ronald Hayes, B. Sc., M. Sc. (Dal.), Ph. D. (Liver-
 pool), *Associate Professor of Zoology*, 82 Oxford St.
 Donald Sutherland McIntosh, B. A. (Dal.), M. Sc. (McGill),
Assistant Professor of Zoology, 135 Henry St.
 Samuel Henry Prince, M. A. (Tor.), Ph. D. (Col.), *Assistant*
Professor of Economics and Sociology (King's), King's College.
 John Geoffrey Achehead, M. A. (Cantab.), *Assistant Professor*
of Mathematics (King's), 78 Morris St.
 Charles Walsley, M. A. (Cantab.), *Assistant Professor of*
Mathematics, King's College.
 Francis Hilton, Page, M. A. (Tor.), *Assistant Professor of*
Psychology (King's), 48 Westminister Apartments.
 Louis Leon Dufau, Lic. et Litt., Dip. d'Et. Sup. (Paris),
Assistant Professor of French (King's), Halifax Hotel.
 Ernest Hess, M. A. (Queen's), *Assistant Professor of Bacteriology*
(Fisheries), *Fisheries Experimental Station*.

*Granted leave of absence for 1931-32.

- John Burns Martin, M. A. (Tor.), Ph. D. (Harv.), *Assistant Professor of English (King's)*, 35 LeMarchant St.
- Ralph Webster Ellis, A. B., M. B. A. (Hars.), *Lecturer in Accounting*, 104 Henry St.
- Dicie Pellouet, Ph. D. (Bryn Mawr), *Lecturer in Biology*, 111 South Park St.
- John Harvey Kent, B. A. (Queen's), *Instructor in Classics, King's College.*
- Arthur Russell Jewitt, B. A. (Dal. et Oxon.), *Lecturer in English (King's), King's College.*
- Cedric Arnold Yeo, B. A. (Dal.), *Lecturer in Classics (King's), King's College.*
- Lionel Pearson, B. A. (Oxon.), *Lecturer (lect) in Classics.*
- Ebenezer Walter Todd, B. A. (Dal.), *Instructor in Chemistry*, 108 Preston St.
- *Margaret Ruth Butler, B. A. (Dal.), Ph. D. (Tor.), *Demonstrator in Botany*, 246 Robie St.
- Constance Ida MacFarlane, B. A. (Dal.), *Assistant in Botany*, Shireff Hall.
- Carl McKinlay, *Examiner in Music*, New England Conservatory of Music, Boston, Mass.
- Henry Roy Fraser, B. Sc. (Dal.), *Demonstrator in Chemistry.*
- Harold Alexander Weir, B. A. (Dal.), *James Gordon MacGregor Memorial Fellow in Physics.*
- George Herbert Crouse, B. A. (Dal.), *Student Assistant in Elementary Latin.*
- Robert Abe Kanigsberg, B. A. (Dal.), *Student Assistant in Political Science.*
- Freda Stalar, B. A. (Dal.) } *Student Assistants in English.*
- Alice Madeleine Page, M. A. (Dal.) } *Student Assistants in English.*
- Stuart Mills Duckerty, B. A. (Dal.) } *Student Assistants in English.*
- Lionel Graham Turnbull, B. A. (Mt. A.) } *Student Assistants in English.*
- Charles Robert Kelley Allen, B. Sc. (Dal.) } *Student Assistants in English.*
- Muriel Allison Langstroth, B. A. (Dal.) } *Student Assistants in English.*
- Dean of Undergraduates, Professor G. E. Wilson.*
- Secretary of the Faculty, Professor E. W. Nichols.*
- Committee on Studies and Attendance:* Professor Macneil, *Chairman.*
Professor Bennet, *Secretary.*
Professors Wilson and Johnstone.
- Committee on Library:* Professor Bennet, *Chairman.*
Professors Henderson, Wilson and Nichols.
- Special Lecturers.
- Jotham Wilbur Logan, M. A. (Dal.), *Lecturer in Classics*, 70 Morris St.
- James William Falconer, M. A. (Edin.), D. D. (Knox), *Lecturer in Archaeology and Fine Arts*, Franchlyn St.
- Harry Daan, *Lecturer in Music and Examiner in Theory of Music*, 58 Henry St.
- William Gladstone Watson, B. A. (Tor.), D. D. (Victoria), *Lecturer in Biblical Literature*, Franchlyn St.
- Daniel Cobb Harvey, B. A. (Dal.), M. A. (Oxon.), F. R. S. C., *Archivist of the Public Archives of Nova Scotia, Lecturer in Canadian History.*

*Granted leave of absence for 1931-32.

FACULTY OF LAW, 1931-32.

- Carleton Stanley, B. A. (Tor.), M. A. (Oxon.), *President of the University.*
- Benjamin Russell, M. A., D. C. L. (Mt. All.), LL. D. (Dal.), *Professor of Law.*
- Sidney Earle Smith, M. A. (King's), LL. B. (Dal.), *Walden Memorial Professor of Law*, 17 Bloomingdale Terrace.
- Horace Emmerson Reed, B. A. (Acad.), LL. B. (Dal.), LL. M. (Hars.), *George Meira Professor of Law*, 241 Walnut St.
- Vincent Christopher Macdonald, B. A., LL. B. (Dal.), *Russell Professor of Law*, 126 Henry St.
- John Thomas MacQuarrie, B. Com., LL. B. (Dal.), *Lecturer in Law*, 76 Henry St.
- C. J. Burchell, M. A., LL. B. (Dal.), K. C., *Lecturer in Shipping.*
- A. L. Macdonald, B. A. (St. F. X.), LL. B. (Dal.), *Lecturer in Procedure.*
- W. E. Thompson, LL. B. (Dal.), *Lecturer in Insurance.*
- F. H. M. Jones, B. A., LL. B. (Dal.), *Lecturer in Insurance.*
- J. W. Godfrey, B. A. (Dal.), B. C. L. (Oxon.), *Lecturer in History of English Law.*
- J. E. Rutledge, B. A., LL. B. (Dal.), *Lecturer in Procedure.*
- J. A. Walker, M. A. (C. U. A.), LL. B. (Dal.), *Lecturer in Practical Statutes.*
- F. D. Smith, K. C., *Lecturer in Shipping.*
- Hen. W. F. Carroll, B. A. (St. F. X.), LL. B. (Dal.), *Justice of the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia, Lecturer in Evidence.*
- Dean of the Faculty, Professor S. E. Smith.*
- Secretary of the Faculty, Professor H. E. Read.*

Special Lecturers.

- Hen. Humphrey Mallish, B. A., LL. B. (Dal.), *Justice of the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia, Legal Ethics.*
- Hector McInnes, LL. B. (Dal.), K. C., *Bond Mortgagees.*
- T. R. Robertson, B. A., LL. B. (Dal.), K. C., *Crown Rules.*
- A. S. Barnstead, LL. B. (Dal.), K. C., *Incorporation of Companies.*
- F. H. Milner, K. C., *Workmen's Compensation Board.*
- R. H. Murray, B. A., LL. B. (Dal.), K. C., *Summary Convictions.*
- J. G. Fogo, LL. B. (Dal.), *Probate Practitioner.*
- Captain W. F. Mitchell, *Navigators.*

FACULTY OF MEDICINE, 1931-32.

- Carleton Stanley, B. A. (Tor.), M. A. (Oxon.), *President of the University.*
- William H. Hattie, M. D., C. M. (McGill), F. R. C. P. (C.), *Professor of Hygiene and Public Health and of Mental Diseases*, Dartmouth.
- *John Stewart, C. B. E., M. B., C. M. (Edin.), LL. D. (Edin., Dal. and McGill), F. R. C. S. (Edin.), *Professor of Surgery*, 28 South St.

†Died during year.

*Resigned.

Send to New Year.

- E. V. Hogan, C. B. E., B. A. (St. F. X.), M. D., C. M. (McGill), M. R. C. S. (Eng.), L. R. C. P. (Lond.), F. R. C. S. (C.), *Professor of Surgery and Clinical Surgery, 169 College St.*
- H. K. MacDonald, M. D., C. M. (McGill), F. R. C. S. (C.), *Professor of Surgery and Clinical Surgery, 11 Coburg Rd.*
- Elrid Gordon Young, B. A., M. Sc. (McGill), Ph. D. (Cantab.), *Professor of Biochemistry, 169 Oxford St.*
- Ralph Paterson Smith, M. D., Ch. B. (Glas.), D. P. H. (Glas. and Edin.), *Professor of Pathology and Bacteriology, 20 Chestnut St.*
- Ernest William Henderson Croicshank, M. D. (Aber.), D. Sc. (Lond.), Ph. D. (Cantab.), M. R. C. P. (Lond.), F. R. S. (Edin.), *Professor of Physiology, Arundale House.*
- Kenneth A. MacKenzie, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), F. R. C. P. (C.), *Professor of Medicine and Clinical Medicine, 89 Spring Garden Rd.*
- J. G. MacDougall, M. D., C. M. (McGill), F. R. C. S. (C.), *Professor of Surgery and Clinical Surgery, 35 Spring Garden Rd.*
- E. Kirk Maclellan, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), F. R. C. S. (C.), *Professor of Obstetrics and Demonstrator in Practical Obstetrics, 158 South St.*
- George H. Murphy, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), F. R. C. S. (C.), *Professor of Surgery and Clinical Surgery, 25 Carleton St.*
- H. B. Atlee, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), F. R. C. S. (Edin.), F. R. S. M. (Lond.), *Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology and Demonstrator in Practical Obstetrics, York Apartments.*
- R. E. Mathers, M. D. (New York), *Professor of Diseases of the Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat, 341 Morris St.*
- Raymond Jackson Bean, M. S. (N. H.), *Professor of Histology and Embryology, Almada Apartments.*
- Donald Mainland, M. B., Ch. B. (Edin.), *Dr. D. G. J. Campbell Memorial Professor of Anatomy, Carleton Hotel.*
- Nikolaus Bernard Dreyer, B. A. (Cape at Oron.), M. A. (Oxon.), M. R. C. S. (Eng.), L. R. C. P. (Lond.), *Professor of Pharmacology, 60 Queen St.*
- Harry Gougeon Grant, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), M. R. C. S., L. R. C. P. (Lond.), *Professor (Acting) of Public Health.*
- Robert Arthur Haliburton MacKeen, M. D., C. M. (McGill), *Assistant Professor of Pathology and Bacteriology and Demonstrator in Clinical Medicine, 76 Oakland Rd.*
- M. J. Carney, B. A. (Dal.), M. D., C. M. (McGill), F. R. C. P. (C.), *Assistant Professor of Clinical Medicine and of Pediatrics, 115 Oxford St.*
- Frank G. Mack, B. A. (Dal.), M. B. (Tor.), F. R. C. S. (C.), *Assistant Professor of Urology and Dermatology, 140 Spring Garden Rd.*
- James R. Corston, B. A., M. D., C. M. (Dal.), F. R. C. P. (C.), *Assistant Professor of Medicine and Clinical Medicine, 46 Coburg Rd.*
- W. Alan Curry, M. D., C. M. (McGill), F. R. C. S. (Eng.), *Assistant Professor of Surgery and Clinical Surgery, 121 South Park St.*
- A. R. Cunningham, B. A., M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Assistant Professor of Diseases of the Eye, 260 Barrington St.*
- A. E. Doull, M. D., C. M. (McGill), *Assistant Professor of Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat, 341 Morris St.*

- Collingwood William Startup, B. Sc. (Aber.), *Assistant Professor of Physiology, 37 Fraser St.*
- Robert Fair Ross, B. A., M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Assistant Professor of Anatomy, 434 Robie St.*
- Elizabeth Smith Bean, B. A. (Cinn.), M. A., Ph. D. (Wis.), *Instructor in Histology and Embryology, Almada Apartments.*
- Philip Weatherbe, M. B., Ch. B. (Edin.), *Demonstrator in Clinical Surgery, 318 Barrington St.*
- F. E. Lawlor, M. D., C. M. (McGill), *Demonstrator in Mental Diseases, Dartmouth.*
- J. F. Lessel, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Demonstrator in Anæsthetics, 151 South Park St.*
- G. A. Burbridge, *Dean of N. S. Coll. of Pharmacy, Lecturer in Materia Medica, 46 Oakland Rd.*
- P. A. Macdonald, M. D., C. M. (McGill), *Demonstrator and Chief of Clinic in Practical Obstetrics, 101 Spring Garden Rd.*
- W. L. Muir, M. D., C. M. (McGill), *Demonstrator in Anæsthetics, 240 Jubilee Rd.*
- J. L. Churchill, B. A. (Acad.), M. D., C. M. (McGill), *Lecturer in Medicine, 7 Quinpool Rd.*
- T. M. Sieniewicz, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Lecturer in Medicine and Clinical Medicine, 8 Oakland Rd.*
- S. R. Johnston, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Lecturer in Medicine and Clinical Medicine and Demonstrator in Radiology, 40 South Park St.*
- Clyde W. Holland, B. A., M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Demonstrator in Anatomy, Pathology and Bacteriology, and Lecturer in Medicine and Clinical Medicine, 115 Spring Garden Rd.*
- J. G. D. Campbell, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Demonstrator in Paediatrics, 407 Brunswick St.*
- Gordon B. Wiswell, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Demonstrator in Paediatrics, 186 Robie St.*
- Frank V. Woodbury, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), L. R. C. S., L. R. C. P. (Edin.), L. F. P. S. (Glas.), *Lecturer in Medical Jurisprudence, 105 South Park St.*
- M. G. Burris, B. A., M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Demonstrator in Clinical Surgery, Dartmouth.*
- D. J. MacDonald, M. D., C. M. (McGill), *Demonstrator in Clinical Surgery, 148 South St.*
- T. B. Acker, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Demonstrator in Clinical Surgery, 168 Henry St.*
- H. W. Kirkpatrick, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Demonstrator in Diseases of the Eye, 86 Vernon St.*
- V. O. Mader, M. D., C. M. (McGill), *Demonstrator in Clinical Surgery, 149 South Park St.*
- Hugh W. Schwartz, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Demonstrator in Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat, 183 South Park St.*
- A. M. Marshall, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Demonstrator in Clinical Medicine, 8 Black St.*
- N. H. Gosse, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Demonstrator in Pathology and in Clinical Surgery, 82 Spring Garden Rd.*
- E. Kinley, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Lecturer in Surgery and Demonstrator in Clinical Surgery, 133 Spring Garden Rd.*
- H. D. O'Brien, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Demonstrator in Clinical Surgery, 160 Robie St.*

- J. W. Merritt, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Demonstrator in Clinical Medicine*, 42 Walnut St.
- W. G. Colwell, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Demonstrator in Clinical Gynecology and in Practical Obstetrics*, 358 Morris St.
- A. R. Morston, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Demonstrator in Mental Diseases*, Nova Scotia Hospital.
- John Rankine, B. A., M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Demonstrator in Clinical Medicine*, 19 Kaye St.
- W. D. Forrest B. Sc., M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Lecturer in Hygiene and Public Health*, 257 Barrington St.
- A. E. Doull, Jr., M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Demonstrator in Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat*, 26 Chestnut St.
- G. R. Burns, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Lecturer in Medicine and Clinical Medicine*, 81 South Park St.
- J. C. Acker, M. D., C. M. (McGill), *Demonstrator in Clinical Surgery*, 23 Larch St.
- J. R. MacLean, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Demonstrator in Clinical Medicine*, 78 Spring Garden Rd.
- J. W. MacIntosh, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Demonstrator in Clinical Medicine*, 30 Colburn Rd.
- J. W. Reid, Jr., M. D., C. M. (Dal.), M. R. C. P. (Lond.), *Demonstrator in Clinical Medicine*, 34 Colburn Rd.
- A. L. Murray, M. D., C. M., (Dal.), *Demonstrator in Clinical Surgery*, 23 Carleton St.
- Marjorie E. Trefry, *Assistant in Hygiene*, Public Health Clinic, Morris St.
- A. E. Murray, B. A., M. D., C. M. (Dal.), *Assistant in Biochemistry*, 185 South Park St.
- Franklin Campbell MacIntosh, B. A. (Dal.), *Student Assistant in Biochemistry*.

**Dean of the Faculty*, Professor John Stewart.

Dean (Act) of the Faculty, Professor Grant.

**Assistant Dean*, Professor Hattie.

Secretary of the Faculty, Professor Bean.

President Stanley, Chairman.

Committee on Studies and Attendance, Dean Stewart, Assistant Dean Hattie, Secretaries.

Professors Murphy, K. A. MacKenzie, Bean and Young.

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY, 1931-32.

- Carleton Stanley, B. A. (Tor.), M. A. (Oxon.), *President of the University*.
- (A. W. Cogswell, M. D., C. M. (Hfr. M. C.), D. D. S. (U. of P.) *Professor of Dental Pathology and Therapeutics*, 105 Hollis S.
- S. G. Ritchie, B. A. (U. N. B.), D. M. D. (T. D. C.), *Professor of Dental Anatomy and Comparative Dental Anatomy and Prosthetic Dentistry*, St. Paul Building.
- G. K. Thomson, D. D. S. (P. D. C.), F. A. C. D., *Professor of Hygiene and Preventive and Clinical Dentistry*, Chronicle Building.

**Resigned*.

†*Died during year*.

- F. V. Woodbury, M. D., C. M. (Dal.), L. R. C. S., L. R. C. P. (Edin.), L. F. P. S. (Glas.), *Professor of Oral Surgery, Anæsthetics and Physical Diagnosis*, 105 South Park St.
- W. W. Woodbury, B. Sc. (Dal.), D. D. S. (P. D. C.), *Professor of Orthodontia*, 78 Spring Garden Rd.
- W. H. H. Beckwith, D. D. S. (P. D. C.), *Professor of Operative Dentistry*, 305 Barrington St.
- W. C. Osner, D. D. S. (B. C. D. S.), *Professor of Crown and Bridge Work and Ceramics*, Birks Building.
- J. Stanley Bagnall, D. D. S. (Dal.), *Professor of Dentistry*, 77 Larch St.
- A. W. Faulkner, D. D. S. (Dal.), *Lecturer in Crown and Bridge Work and Ceramics*, 69 Gittingen St.
- G. R. Henniger, D. D. S. (Univ. of Md.), *Lecturer in Endodontia and Radiology*, 427 Barrington St.
- K. F. Woodbury, D. D. S. (Dal.), *Lecturer in Materia Medica*, 177 South Park St.
- C. A. Chudleigh, D. D. S. (B. C. D. S.), *Lecturer in Operative Dentistry*, St. Paul Building.
- G. B. H. Clouse, D. D. S. (Dal.), *Lecturer in Prosthetic Dentistry*, 315 Barrington St.
- H. S. Crosby, D. D. S. (Dal.), *Lecturer in Dental History, Jurisprudence, Ethics and Economics*, 315 Barrington St.
- Margaret Brodie, *Lecturer in Drawing and Modelling and Metallurgy*, 63 Williams St.
- G. M. Logan, D. D. S. (Dal.), *Demonstrator in Dental Metallurgy*, Birks Building.
- W. G. Dawson, D. D. S. (Dal.), *Demonstrator in Crown and Bridge Work and Ceramics*, Birks Building.
- A. Borden Haverstock, D. D. S. (Dal.), B. Sc. (Dent.) (Tor.), *Demonstrator in Pre-School Age Clinic*, Roy Building.
- J. F. Griffin, D. D. S. (Dal.), *Demonstrator in the Adult Clinic*, Capitol Theatre.
- S. K. Oldfield, D. D. S. (Dal.), *Demonstrator in the Adult Clinic*, 301 Barrington St.
- Dr. S. G. Ritchie,
Dr. G. K. Thomson,
Dr. W. W. Woodbury,
Dr. W. H. H. Beckwith,
Dr. W. C. Osner,
Dr. J. S. Bagnall,
O. Gardner, *Technician in Prosthetic Dentistry*, 42 LeMarchant St.

Deans of the Faculty, Dr. Thomson.
Secretary of the Faculty, Dr. Bagnall.

Committee on Studies and Attendance, President Stanley, Chairman.
Dean Thomson, Dr. Bagnall, Secretaries.
Dr. Ritchie.

Dalhousie University.

INTRODUCTION.

Historical Sketch.

Dalhousie College was founded in 1818 by the Right Honourable George Ramsay, ninth Earl of Dalhousie, "for the education of youth in the higher branches of science and literature."

The original endowment was derived from funds collected at the port of Castine, at that time a part of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, now of Maine, during its occupation in 1814 by Sir John Sherbrooke, then Lieutenant-Governor of Nova Scotia. In a letter to Lord Bathurst, dated December 14th, 1817, Lord Dalhousie, with the unanimous consent of the Council, proposed that £9,750 of these funds be devoted to the "founding of a College or Academy on the same plan and principle as that in Edinburgh," "open to all occupations and sects of religion, restricted to such branches only as are applicable to our present state, and having the power to expand with the growth and improvement of our society," and that this College be established in Halifax, "the seat of the legislature, of the courts of justice, of the military and the mercantile society." On the 6th of February, 1818, Lord Bathurst wrote expressing the Prince Regent's "entire approval of the application of the funds in question in the foundation of a Seminary in Halifax for the higher classes of learning." The building was begun in 1819, and on the 22nd of May in the year 1820 the corner stone was laid by the Earl of Dalhousie. On the 12th of January, 1821, an "Act to incorporate the Governors of Dalhousie College at Halifax" became law. The original Board consisted of the Governor-General of British North America, the Lieutenant-Governor of Nova Scotia, the Bishop, the Chief-Justice, the President of the Council, the Treasurer of the Province, the Speaker of the House of Assembly, and the President of the College.

After unsuccessful efforts in 1822-24 and 1829-36 on the part of both the British Government and the Board of Governors to effect a union with King's College, at that time the only other existing in the Province, Dalhousie College went into operation in 1833, with the Rev. Thomas McCulloch, D. D., as President.

In 1841 an Act was passed conferring university powers upon the College, and vesting the appointment of the Governors in the Governor and Council. Two years later President McCulloch died, and in 1845 the College was closed, the Governors considering it "advisable to allow the funds of the institution to accumulate." From 1845 to 1859 the college funds were employed to support a High School. Toward the end of this period, in 1856, the Arts department of Gorbass College, Liverpool, supported by the Congregationalists, was transferred to Dalhousie, "with a view to the furtherance of the establishment of a Provincial University" and for a short time an attempt was made to conduct the institution as a University under the Act of 1841.

The history of Dalhousie College as an institution realizing the purpose of its Founder may be dated from 1863. In that year the College was reorganized under an Act which empowered the Board

of Governors to grant to any body of Christians, or any individual or number of individuals, the privilege of nominating a representative to the Board and a Professor, for every Chair in the College supported by them to the extent of twelve hundred dollars a year. In consequence of this provision, the Presbyterian Church of Nova Scotia closed its academies at Truro and Halifax, and undertook the support of two Chairs; and the Church of Scotland in Nova Scotia, having no institution of its own, endowed one Chair—the Chair of Mathematics. Thus strengthened, the College opened in the autumn of 1853 with a staff of six professors, the Rev. James Ross, D. D., being President. At the death of the incumbents of the two Chairs supported by it, the Presbyterian Church withdrew its support.

In 1839 Mr. George Munro, of New York, endowed the Chair of Physics, and in rapid succession Chairs of History and Political Economy, English Literature, Law and Metaphysics. He also supported Tutorships in Classics and Mathematics, and for ten years provided liberal exhibitions and bursaries. His munificent gifts, aggregating about \$350,000, were at that time unparalleled in Canada.

In 1852 Mr. Alexander McLeod, of Halifax, left the residue of his estate, about \$65,000, to endow the three Chairs now known as the McLeod Chairs of Classics, of Modern Languages and of Chemistry.

The purchase of the old College building by the City and the generous gift of \$20,000 by Sir William Young, for over forty years Chairman of the Board of Governors, led to the erection of a new building on Carleton Street, the corner stone of which was laid by Sir William on the 27th of April, 1857. The gifts of Sir William Young to the College, subsequent to its reorganization, exceeded \$68,000.

In 1860 Mr. John P. Mott, of Halifax, left a bequest of \$10,000 to the College.

In 1902 the University received \$2,000 under the will of Professor Charles Macdonald for a library endowment fund.

In the same year the Alumni began a movement to collect funds for the erection of a library building in memory of Professor Macdonald, and obtained contributions of \$25,000 for the purpose. The erection of this building was not begun until February, 1914, being delayed until a new site for the University should be secured. The corner stone was laid by the Rev. Dr. Allan Pollok on April 29th. In the same year Professor Johnson left a number of his books and a bequest of \$1,000 to the library. In 1917 the library received a further endowment of \$1,000, the gift of President A. Ross Hill, of Missouri University, in memory of his deceased wife, *see* Agnes Baxter, B. A. '91. In 1921 the late Mrs. Elise Stewart Strathairn bequeathed to the University \$1,500 as an endowment for the library in memory of her husband, Rev. R. G. Strathairn, B. A. '95.

In 1912 a canvass for funds to pay for the purchase of the Studley estate, which had been lately acquired as a new site for the University, and to erect the necessary new buildings and increase the endowment, brought in new subscriptions of about \$600,000. The new home of the University contains more than 40 acres and is beautifully situated on a partly wooded eminence overlooking the

North West Arm. The corner stone of the first of the new buildings, the Science Building, was laid by H. R. H. the Duke of Cornwall, on Aug. 15th, 1912. Mr. Andrew Carnegie gave \$40,000 towards the erection of this building on condition that the University set aside a like amount for maintenance. The Science Building and the Macdonald Memorial Library were opened for occupancy in the fall of 1915. A stack, capable of accommodating 125,000 volumes, was added in 1921. In Jan., 1922, a building for the Law School was completed. It is to be used for a time as an Arts Building. The foundations of what is to be the permanent Arts Building have been laid, and a temporary building erected over them to serve as a gymnasium and examination and assembly hall. In May, 1931, this temporary structure was destroyed by fire. Plans for a new building for the combined purposes of Gymnasium, Theatre and Convocation Hall, to be situated on the south side of the Morris Street entrance were immediately prepared, and the corner stone of the new building was laid, November 10, 1931, by Hector McInnes, K. C. The building was ready for use March 1, 1932.

Lieut. George W. Stairs, B. A. '09, who fell at Langemarck, bequeathed the sum of \$5,000 to the University.

By the will of Mr. Joseph Matheson, of Lower L'Ardoise, who died in 1915, the University received a legacy of \$15,000.

In 1916 Mr. John Macnab, a life-long friend to the University, died leaving two-thirds of the residue of his estate to the Board of Governors, a portion or all of it at their discretion to be devoted to the extension and maintenance of the library. The amount of this bequest was about \$96,000.

In 1917 Mr. and Mrs. George S. Campbell, by a gift of \$25,000, established a series of valuable scholarships, fully described on page 51. Mr. Campbell, who was for twenty years Chairman of the Board of Governors of the University and one of its greatest benefactors by his increasing attention to its interests as well as by many financial gifts, died in 1927 and left the reversion of a large portion of his estate to the University.

In 1918 the late Senator William Dennis and Mrs. Dennis founded the Eric Dennis Chair of Government and Political Science in memory of their son Eric, who gave his life for his country at the taking of Vimy Ridge. They made provision for giving to the University the sum of \$60,000, the interest on which was to be devoted to the payment of the salary of the occupant of the new chair and to the provision of scholarships and a gold medal in connection with the department.

In 1919 the one hundredth anniversary of the founding of the University was celebrated, having been delayed for a year by the war. As a memorial to this event a canvass was made during 1923 for a fund for endowment and buildings, to be called the Centennial Fund. This campaign resulted in subscriptions for general purposes to the amount of \$439,000, and also the following amounts to be used for the specific purposes mentioned:—

Senator and Mrs. Dennis donated \$40,000 to be added to their previous gift, bringing the foundation of the Dennis Chair to \$100,000, also \$2,000 for the library of Political Science.

W. A. Black, Esq., of Halifax, contributed \$60,000 to endow a Chair of Commerce with special reference to seaborne commerce.

The late Mrs. E. B. Eddy, of Ottawa, made to the University a gift of \$300,000 to erect a Women's Building to serve as a residence and centre for the general interests of the women students. This was the largest single gift which the University had ever received. It was made in memory of Mr. and Mrs. Shireff, of Chatham, N. B., the parents of Mrs. Eddy, and the building is called Shireff Hall.

By the will of Mrs. Eddy, who died in 1921, the University received in 1929 the sum of \$320,000 on the death of Mrs. E. J. Richardson, a sister of Mrs. Eddy. The University has also received \$70,000 from the residue of the estate.

By the will of the late Mr. J. T. Shireff, who died on May 25th, 1926, provision was made for the payment to the University on the death of his widow of the sum of \$250,000.

In 1925 the Carnegie Corporation made a grant to the University of \$90,000 to aid in wiping out the deficits incurred by the University since the outbreak of the war, and also an annual grant of \$20,000 for five years to meet prospective deficits during that period. In 1929 this grant was capitalized by a gift of \$400,000.

In 1925 R. B. Bennett, Esq., M. P. of Calgary, added to his many other generous gifts to his Alma Mater, the presentation of the house and grounds of the late Mr. E. F. Allison as a residence for the President of the University.

In 1926 the Carnegie Corporation presented to the University a very valuable Fine Arts teaching collection, consisting of books, photographs, engravings, etchings, prints, textiles, etc.

The Rockefeller Foundation and the Carnegie Corporation, both of New York, contributed \$500,000 each to the University for the furtherance of medical education. Their magnificent gifts make possible a medical centre of the first rank in the Maritime Provinces.

The British Empire Steel Corporation made a promise of a contribution of \$250,000 for the encouragement of scientific research to stimulate the development of the mineral and other natural resources of the Province.

A fund of £4,000 sterling, to be known as the "James Gordon MacGeoghegan Memorial Fund," was provided by the New Glasgow relatives of Professor MacGeoghegan. The object of the fund is to provide a Teaching Fellowship in Physics.

In 1926 Colonel R. W. Leonard, of St. Catharines, Ont., gave to the University the sum of \$55,000. The interest is to be used for The Leonard Science Library of Periodical Literature.

By the will of the late Miss Belle C. Crowe, of Madison, Wis., who died in November, 1925, the University was bequeathed the sum of \$10,000 on the death of her sister. The income from this sum is to be devoted to a Fellowship in Isotopic Chemistry.

In 1925 a gift of \$4,000 was received from the sons and daughters of the late Rev. George Patterson for the purpose of founding, in memory of their father, The Rev. George Patterson, D.D., Travelling Library.

In 1930 Mrs. J. Ross Smith gave \$3,000 to form the beginning of the Ross Stewart Smith Scholarship Fund, in memory of her late son, and stated her intention of making increased provision for the purpose. The scholarships are for Medicine and Science.

By the will of the late Miss Mary Burpee, of Boston, who died in 1930, the University was left the reversion of a considerable sum for the foundation of a Foreign Travelling Scholarship.

In October, 1931, a donor who wishes to remain anonymous contributed a sum which made possible for the four years following the Scholarships in Classics and Mathematics described on pages 51-52.

Faculties and Affiliations.

The Faculty of Medicine was organized in 1868, merged into the Halifax Medical College in 1875, and re-organized as an examining faculty in 1885. In 1911 the University purchased the property of the Halifax Medical College, and undertook the provision of instruction in all the subjects of the medical curriculum. After the removal of the Faculty of Arts and Science to Studley in September, 1915, the Medical School was removed to the Forrester Building, and the old Halifax Medical College vacated. The group of medical buildings has since been increased by the erection of the Medical Sciences Building, the Out-patient and Public Health Clinic and the Power House, all on the Medical Campus.

In 1914 Dr. D. A. Campbell and Mrs. Campbell endowed the Dr. D. G. J. Campbell Memorial Chair of Anatomy, in memory of their late son, a distinguished alumnus of this University.

The Faculty of Science was organized in 1877, and re-organized in 1891. In 1942 the School of Mines was established. An appeal for funds for the support of this department was made, and subscriptions were received to the amount of about \$60,000. In 1905 the Faculty was divided, the department of Pure Science uniting with the Faculty of Arts to form the Faculty of Arts and Science, and the department of Applied Science becoming the Faculty of Engineering. On the opening of the Nova Scotia Technical College in 1909, the Faculty of Engineering was discontinued.

The Faculty of Law was established in 1883. In this year Mr. George Meare ended the chair of Constitutional and International Law. To this chair the late Dean R. C. Weldon was appointed and thereafter for 31 years he remained the Dean of the Law Faculty. In 1923 a movement to endow a Chair of Law in memory of Dean Weldon was initiated by Hon. R. B. Bennett with a subscription of \$25,000. In December, 1931, funds and subscription cards were transferred by the Nova Scotia Barristers' Society to the University which applied the endowment so generously begun by the Right Honourable R. B. Bennett, and on this date amounting to \$36,529.21, to the support of the "Weldon Chair," which is to be held by the Dean of the Law School.

On the same date the Governors established the "Russell Chair" in honour of the Honourable Benjamin Russell, D. C. L., LL. D., former Judge of the Supreme Court.

The Faculty of Dentistry was organized in 1908, in affiliation with the Maritime Dental College, which, under the auspices of the Dental Association of the Province, provided instruction in the professional dental subjects. In 1912 the Dental College discontinued its work, and instruction in all subjects of the curriculum is now carried on by the Faculty of Dentistry.

In 1911 the Pharmaceutical Society of Nova Scotia received the cooperation of the University in establishing the Nova Scotia

College of Pharmacy. The University placed rooms at its disposal and arranged with some of the members of the scientific staff to give some of the instruction. In 1917 the Pharmaceutical Society of New Brunswick joined in the undertaking and the name was changed to the Maritime College of Pharmacy. The University offers the degree of B. Sc. to candidates fulfilling the necessary requirements.

In 1928 the University, with the cooperation of the Biological Board of Canada, established a course leading to the degree of B. Sc. (Fisheries) for the training of scientific men for the advancement of the fishing industry. The general cultural classes and the purely scientific subjects will be given by the staff of the Faculties of Arts and Science and Medicine. The classes in the technical operations of the fisheries will be given by the staff of the Biological Board at their Atlantic Experimental Station for Fisheries on the harbour front. The Dominion Government has established a special clean sea-water Station at the mouth of the harbour for class and research work in Marine Biology.

A close association with King's College was entered into during the summer of 1923, whereby King's moved to Halifax and holds in abeyance its degree-granting powers, except in Divinity. The staffs of the two institutions are combined into a single faculty of Arts and Science, and the students of both institutions are combined for purposes of instruction (except that King's freshmen have classes by themselves in purely Arts subjects). King's retains its entire corporate organization, residential life and internal disciplines. The new King's College, built on the Studley property, was opened in the summer of 1930.

Constitution.

The Board of Governors is the supreme governing body of the University. Appointments to it are made by the Governor-in-Council on the nomination of the Board, or on the nomination, with the approval of the Board, of any body of Christians, or of any individual, or number of individuals, supporting a chair in the College. Any such body or individual is entitled to one representative Governor for each chair so supported. The Board has granted to the Alumni Association the privilege of proposing the names of three members of the Board. An Alumni Representative Governor must resign at the end of three years; he may be appointed to succeed himself; but he cannot hold office for more than six years continuously. On similar conditions, the Alumnae Association have the selection of one member of the Board. The Governors have the management of the funds and property of the College, the power of appointing the President, Professors and other officials, and of determining their duties and salaries, and the general oversight of the work of the University.

The Senate consists of the President and Professors. To this body are intrusted, by statute, the internal regulations of the University, subject to the approval of the Governors. All degrees are conferred by the Senate.

The Faculties consist of the members of the teaching staff in each of the four main domains of study in which courses can be pursued at the University, namely, Arts and Science, Law, Medicine and Dentistry. To them are intrusted by the Senate, subject to its approval, the supervision of the teaching, the preparation of

regulations governing courses of study, and the recommendation of suitable candidates for prizes, scholarships, diplomas and degrees.

Degree and Courses.

The degree of Doctor of Laws may be conferred *honoris causa* in recognition of eminent literary, scientific, professional, or public services.

The Senate confers the degrees in course of Bachelor and Master of Arts, Bachelor and Master of Science, Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Science (in Pharmacy and in Fisheries), Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery and Doctor of Dental Surgery. Courses for diplomas in Music, Pharmacy, Household Science, Education and Engineering are also prescribed.

The various Faculties of the University provide the instruction required in the courses leading to the above degrees and diplomas except in Music, in Pharmacy, in Fisheries and in Household Science.

In Music instruction is provided in the literary and scientific subjects required, and the University recognizes as qualifying for a degree or diploma the instruction in professional subjects given by the Halifax Conservatory of Music or other approved institution.

In Pharmacy the University provides instruction in pure science and recognizes the teaching in professional subjects of the Maritime College of Pharmacy or other approved institution.

In Fisheries the courses in practical fish curing and culture are given at the Fisheries Experimental Station (Atlantic).

In Household Science the University offers a diploma to students who have completed two years of an Arts and Science course, and who have attended and passed in a recognized course in Household Science at the Halifax Ladies' College or other approved institution.

Engineering Courses.—A course in Engineering is offered in the Faculty of Arts and Science. This course extends over three years and corresponds to the work prescribed by the Nova Scotia Technical College for admission to the courses for a degree in Civil, Mechanical, Electrical or Mining Engineering. A diploma will be issued to those completing the course satisfactorily.

Affiliated Courses.—By a proper selection of elective subjects in his course, a candidate may reduce by one year the time required for the degree of Bachelor of Arts and a professional degree in Law. Similarly a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science may reduce by one year the time required for the combined degree in Arts or Science and Medicine.

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Science may shorten by two years the time required for that degree and a degree in Engineering.

The University of Oxford exempts from Responsions an undergraduate in Arts of this University who has passed in the subjects of the second or a higher year. A Bachelor of Arts with Honours is further exempted from four terms of residence. The Trustees of the Rhodes Scholarships exempt from the qualifying examination candidates who are exempt from Responsions by the University of Oxford.

The University of London exempts Bachelors of this University from the Preliminary Examination leading to the LL. B. degree of that University, and students in Medicine are exempted from the Courses of Study anterior to the First and the Second Examinations for Medical Degrees if they have pursued equivalent courses at this University.

Graduates in Law of this University are admitted to the Bar of Nova Scotia without further examination and the Law School is on the registered list of the Regents of the State Board of New York.

On January 1, 1932, the Societies of Lincoln's Inn, The Middle Temple, The Inner Temple, and Gray's Inn, agreed to admit Dalhousie Law graduates on certain conditions to any one of the four Inns of Court.

The degree in Medicine from this University is recognized as entitling to the privileges usually granted to graduates in Medicine of Canadian Universities. Graduates of this University in Medicine and Surgery who hold the License of the Provincial Medical Board may, on application, be placed on the Colonial List of the British Medical Register. The Medical School having been given the rating of Class A by the Council on Medical Education and Hospitals of the American Medical Association, graduates enjoy all the privileges which this confers.

Affiliated Institutions.

Pine Hill Divinity Hall.

Principal.....Rev. Clarence Mackinnon, M.A., D.D., LL. D.

The classes and examinations in Hebrew I and New Testament Greek I conducted at this college are recognized as qualifying for the degree in Arts at the University. Arrangements have been made whereby students may reduce to six years the time required to take the degree of B. A. from the University and complete the Divinity course at the Pine Hill Divinity Hall.

Prince of Wales College.

Principal.....S. N. Robertson, M.A., LL.D.

Students holding High Honour Diplomas of Prince of Wales College, of Charlottetown, P. E. I., are admitted to the third year of the B. A. course in Dalhousie, those holding Honour Diplomas to the second year, and those holding Certificates or First Class Licences to the first year.

Memorial University College.

President.....J. L. Paton, M.A.

Students who have completed the regular course of Memorial University College, Newfoundland, are admitted to the Arts and Science course without further examination, and may receive advanced standing in classes of the first and second years.

Halifax Conservatory of Music.

Director.....Mr. Harry Dean.

The University recognizes the teaching of the Conservatory as part of the qualifications required for the degree of Bachelor of Music and for the Diploma of Licentiate of Music.

The Maritime College of Pharmacy.

Dean.....Mr. G. A. Burtidge.

The University recognizes the teaching of the Maritime College of Pharmacy as part of the qualifications required for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Pharmacy).

Halifax Ladies' College.

Principal.....Miss E. F. Blackwood, B. A.
 Students who have completed the regular course and received the Matriculation Diploma are admitted to the Arts course without further examination. The University recognizes the teaching in Household Science as part of the qualifications for the diploma in that department.

Convent of the Sacred Heart.

Mother Superior.....Reverend Mother Hughes.

Students who have completed the regular course and received the Diploma are admitted to the Arts course without further examination and may receive Advanced Standing in classes of the first and second years for work done at the Convent.

Mount St. Vincent College.

Mother General.....Reverend Mother Mary Louise.

Arrangements have been made whereby students from this institution may receive Advanced Standing in classes of the first and second years for work done at the College, and instruction in separate classes in the work of the third and fourth years.

Equipment.

Libraries.

The University possesses a University Library, the Macdonald Memorial Library, open to all registered students, and the separate Law, Medical and Dental Libraries for the students and instructors in those Faculties.

The University Library was instituted in 1867, as the result of an appeal made by the Rev. George M. Grant, at Convocation. It contains 68,408 volumes and 12,300 pamphlets, selected primarily to meet the needs of students in the Faculty of Arts and Science.

The Library of King's College, which is very valuable in several fields, is also accessible to Dalhousie University students.

When the Law Faculty was organized in 1883 it received a number of very generous contributions for a library. Today the Law Library contains about 11,000 volumes, including all the law reports which a student will find it necessary to consult.

The Medical Library, containing about 14,400 volumes, and 2,700 pamphlets, received its real start by the gift of some books and an endowment of £1,000 from Dr. C. Cogswell. It is open on certain conditions to any practitioner in the Province as well as to medical students.

Besides the libraries in the University, students may use, subject to certain conditions, the following libraries: The Science Library (78,408 volumes and pamphlets), the Legislative Library (36,600 volumes), the Citizens' Free Library (37,200 volumes and

pamphlets), the Library of Pise Hill Divinity Hall (25,000 volumes and pamphlets), and the Nova Scotia Barristers' Society Library (15,000 volumes).

A building for the Public Archives of Nova Scotia was erected on the University grounds adjacent to the Library in the fall of 1930, through the generosity and public spirit of W. H. Chace, Esq., of Wolfville. The collections which are being accumulated in this building, including the notable Atkins Library rich in early Colonial and Canadian History, are of the greatest value to the University for teaching purposes.

The Museum.

The Museum consists chiefly of the Thomas McCulloch, the Patterson and the Honeyman Collections.

The Thomas McCulloch Collection was begun by Dr. McCulloch, first President of Dalhousie. The greater part of it was collected by his son Thomas who was Professor of Natural Philosophy from 1853 until his death in 1865. His brother, Rev. William McCulloch, D. D., of Truro, bequeathed it to the University along with a sum of \$1,600 to form a fund for its maintenance. It contains a large and valuable collection of birds, especially native species of the Maritime Provinces, besides many mineral, rock and fossil specimens, shells of recent mollusca, Indian implements, etc. The fossil specimens include a collection of European cretaceous fossils and of carboniferous fossils, chiefly Nova Scotian. The collection of birds is supplemented by the valuable collection made by Col. T. J. Egan, of Halifax, containing thirty cases of native birds.

The Patterson Collection of Indian antiquities was made by the late Rev. George Patterson, D. D., LL. D., F. R. S. C., and presented by him to the University. It contains 280 specimens, catalogued and conveniently arranged for reference, including about 230 specimens relating to the aboriginals of Nova Scotia.

The Honeyman Collection consists of the extensive geological collection made by the Rev. David Honeyman, D. C. L., F. S. A., for some years Professor of Geology in Dalhousie College, and was presented by Dr. Honeyman's relatives.

The collections of the Provincial Museum, illustrating the Geology, Mineralogy and Zoology of the Province, may be conveniently used by students.

Laboratories.

The Science Building is designed to be ultimately a chemical laboratory only, but for a number of years it will be divided between the departments of Chemistry and Physics. For a short time it houses temporarily also the departments of Geology and Engineering.

The Forrest Building on Carleton Street contains the laboratories conducted by the departments of Biology, Histology and Embryology, Anatomy and Dentistry.

The Medical Sciences Building on College Street contains the laboratories of the departments of Physiology, Biochemistry, Pharmacology and Hygiene.

The Out-patient and Public Health Clinic building on Morris Street was opened in November of 1934. It marks the beginning of a new departure in the training of men for the practice of medicine.

The Halifax Dispensary moved to this building and continued its activities from this centre. The Victorian Order of Nurses uses it also as a sub-station for certain of its activities.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.†

Registration.

All students of the University are required to enter their names in the Register annually, agreeing to obey all the regulations of the University already made or to be made, and to pay the required fees and deposits before entering any class or taking any examination. After registration and payment of fees a student is given a certificate, on presentation of which to the professors and lecturers whose classes he is entitled to attend his name is entered on the class registers.

Students' Health Service.

1. All students of the University are required to submit to an annual medical examination at the beginning of the session. Women students will be examined at Shirreff Hall; men students at the Public Health Clinic. Lists indicating appointments will be posted early in the session. Failure to keep appointments promptly will be regarded as a breach of University discipline.

2. This service provides for the following:

- (a) A medical examination at the beginning of the session;
- (b) Such consultations, at the Public Health Clinic, as may be necessary during the session;
- (c) Such medicines (except antitoxic sera, insulin, and other unusual preparations) and dressings as may be prescribed.

3. The service does not provide for the following:

- (a) Surgical operations;
- (b) Specialist's treatment;
- (c) Special nursing;
- (d) Physician's attendance on infectious diseases;
- (e) Dental treatments;
- (f) Treatment of conditions existing at time of seasonal enrolment;

†It is to be distinctly understood that the regulations regarding courses of study, examinations, fees, etc. contained in this Calendar are intended for the current year only. No dues the University hold need be paid to advise students of the amendments and conditions laid down.

- (g) Illnesses attributable to misconduct;
- (h) Physician's fee for attendance elsewhere than at the Public Health Clinic;
- (i) Hospitalization;
- (f) Any other service not specified in Section 2 hereof.
4. Arrangements for consultations during the session are to be made through the office of the Dean of Medicine, Public Health Clinic (Telephone B.6737).
5. All students are expected to carry out the instructions of the physician to the fullest extent possible. Failure to do so will be regarded as a breach of University discipline.
6. A short course of lectures on personal hygiene will be given early in the session, notice of which will be given on bulletin boards. All newly admitted students are required to attend this course. Attendance of other students is optional.
7. All students entering the University who cannot submit certificates of having been successfully vaccinated shall be required to submit to vaccination.

Residence.

All students are required to report their place of residence to the University Office on or before October 20th.

Shirreff Hall, the Women's Building of the University, the gift of the late Mrs. Eddy, will accommodate about one hundred students. All women students not living with parents or close relatives must live in residence, except in very unusual circumstances. Applications for rooms may be made through the Registrar's Office.

The dormitories of Pine Hill Divinity Hall of Halifax are usually available for students of Dalhousie University to the extent of the accommodation not needed by Pine Hill Divinity Hall for its Divinity students. For information and reservations application should be made to the Principal, Pine Hill Divinity Hall, Halifax, N. S.

Arrangements will be made to have someone met at the train any student coming to Halifax for the first time, if notification is sent in advance of the time of arrival. Also, assistance will be given in finding boarding places. Communications may be addressed

to the Registrar of the University, or to the Secretary, Alumni Record Office, Dalhousie University.

Church Attendance.

All students not residing with parents or guardians are required to report to the University Office on or before October 20th the churches which they intend to make their places of worship during the session. Intimation will be made to the various clergymen of the city of the names and addresses of the students who have chosen their respective places of worship.

Discipline.

The Senate may use all means deemed necessary for maintaining discipline and order within the buildings and on the premises of the University. Every professor or officer of the University is required to report cases of improper conduct that may come under his notice. Students conducting themselves in an unbecoming manner on or beyond the premises of the University during the session, may be fined, suspended, or expelled from the University. Since the formation of the Council of the Students in 1912, that body holds an investigation and reports its finding to the Senate for action and may recommend penalties to be inflicted.

Irregularity of attendance, except for approved reasons, or neglect of or unsatisfactory progress in studies shall be regarded as sufficient cause for dismissal from one or more classes, or, in extreme cases, from the University. Any Faculty may, at its discretion, ask the Senate to dismiss from classes for the remainder of the session students whose progress in studies is unsatisfactory.

No return of fees will be made to any student dismissed from classes or from the University.

Non-Academic Student Activities*.

*The control of non-academic student activities has been placed by the Senate under the Committee of Five, consisting of three representatives from each of the following bodies, viz: the Senate, the Council of the Students, the Alumni Association. The various student organizations make their applications to this Committee through the medium of the Council of the Students.

Students representing the University in non-academic activities must be in good standing. Those who are ineligible for such representation are as follows:

- (a) Students on probation in any Faculty.
- (b) Students registered for less than nine lectures per week, a period of two laboratory hours being regarded for this purpose as equivalent to one lecture.
- (c) Students who have failed to pass in at least half their classes in the last sessional or midsessional examinations.
- (d) Special students during their first term of attendance.

University Library.

The Library is open during the session on every week-day, except Saturday, from 9 a. m. till 6 p. m., and on Saturday till 1 p. m., and during the greater part of the session from 7.30 to 10.30 every evening and from 2.30 to 5.30 Saturday and Sunday afternoons.

Books, other than those on the reserved lists, may be taken out by instructors or students and kept for two weeks. They must then be returned to the library.

Books on the reserved lists may be taken out immediately before the closing of the library on any day, and must be returned when it opens on the following day.

Not more than two books may be borrowed at one time by a student not in an Honour course, nor more than four by a student taking Honours.

Students are allowed the privilege of borrowing books from the library for the summer. Students using this privilege are required to make a deposit with the University office. This deposit is returned when the books are replaced in the library.

Loan Funds.

A Students' Loan Fund was started by the gift of \$1,000 for the purpose from the Chronicle Publishing Co., Limited, of Halifax, in June, 1912, and has since been increased by other gifts to about \$3,500. It is hoped that other donations will be made to the fund for this desirable purpose.

An application for a loan will be considered only from a student of Undergraduate standing who has attended the University for at least one year, has the approval of the Dean or corresponding university officer of his Faculty as to general academic standing, and is of good standing among his fellow students. The loan to any student shall not exceed \$100 in any one year, nor \$300 in total amount. A loan shall bear interest from the date of the student's graduation, or, in case the student does not continue his course, from the date of his last attendance. A loan is repayable within one year from the time it begins to bear interest.

The Alumnae Association Loan Fund is available to women students on similar terms, except that a final year student may be granted a maximum of \$200. Apply to Mrs. G. MacG. Mitchell, Jr., 6 Payzant Avenue, Halifax.

A Loan Fund, available for students of Dalhousie University of Irish descent, has been created by the Charitable Irish Society of Halifax. Loans will be granted by the Society on terms similar to those outlined above. For further information apply to the President.

Caution Deposit.

Each student on registration is required to deposit two dollars as caution money to cover damage done to furniture, apparatus, etc. This amount, less deductions, if any, will be returned at the close of the session. There shall be no deduction from the Caution Fund for damages which have been charged to or assumed by individuals.

Laboratory Deposit.

A student taking a class involving laboratory work is required to make a deposit of ten dollars per class on registration. This amount, or what remains of it after deducting any charges which may have been incurred for breakage or materials used, is returned to the student at the end of the session.

Unclaimed Deposits.

Balances of Caution and Laboratory Deposits left unclaimed three years will be applied to the purchase of books for the University Library.

Fee for support of Student Organizations.

At the request of the student body, as expressed by a ballot taken on the question and presented through the Council of the Students, a fee not exceeding \$10.00 is collected on registration from each student who takes more than two classes. This fee entitles the student to the privileges of any or all of the following student organizations: Dalhousie Amateur Athletic Club, Dalhousie Skating Club, Delta Gamma Society, Dalhousie Dramatic Club, Sodales, and to a copy of the Dalhousie Gazette. A student taking less than three classes and desiring to take part in one or more of the above organizations must pay this fee.

Academic Costume.

Undergraduates, Matriculants and Special Students attending more than one class are entitled to wear gowns at lectures and all meetings of the University. The forms prescribed are the Oxford undergraduate gown of black stuff with sleeves, and the black trencher with tassel.

Graduates of the University shall be entitled to wear gowns and hoods of black stuff. The distinctive part of the costume is the lining of the hood, which for the various degrees is as follows:

- B. A.—White silk bordered with white fur.
- M. A.—Crimson silk.
- B. Sc.—White silk bordered with scarlet silk.
- M. Sc.—Scarlet silk.
- B. Com.—White silk bordered with light blue silk.
- B. Mus.—White silk bordered with lavender silk.
- LL. B.—White silk bordered with gold coloured silk.
- M. D., C. M.—Scarlet silk bordered with white silk.
- D. D. S.—Scarlet silk bordered with gold coloured silk.
- LL. D.—Purple silk.

Doctors of Laws shall be entitled to wear gowns and hoods of black silk.

Conferring of Degrees.

Successful candidates for degrees are required to appear at Convocation in the proper academic costume to have the degrees conferred upon them.

By special permission of the Senate degrees may be conferred, in exceptional cases, *in absentia*. Written application giving reasons for the request must be made well in advance to the Secretary of Senate. For fee see p. 62.

ADMISSION TO VARIOUS FACULTIES.

The attention of students entering the Faculty of Arts and Science for the first time, whether in the First or Second year, is called to the fact that registration for such students takes place on September 26th and 27th and that special lectures for them begin on September 28th.

Women are admitted to classes on the same conditions as men.

No person under sixteen years of age is admitted to any class except by special action of the Senate.

Students are classified as Graduate Students, Undergraduates, Matriculants and Special Students.

Graduate Students are students who hold a Bachelor's degree in Arts or Science and are pursuing a course in Arts or Science for a Master's degree.

Undergraduates are students who have completed Matriculation and are candidates for a Bachelor's degree in Arts or Science or a degree in a professional course. For details of admission to the professional courses see pp. 21-22.

Matriculants are students looking forward to a degree who have not completed Matriculation, but have sufficient subjects of Matriculation to their credit to enable them to have the classes which they may attend and pass recognized as qualifying for that degree. *In the faculty of Arts and Science a Matriculant is one who has passed in English and in at least five other Matriculation subjects.*

Special Students are all those not included in one of the preceding groups. The classes attended by a Special Student are not recognized as qualifying for a degree.

Persons of good moral character may be admitted to certain classes as Special Students without formal examination, provided they are deemed qualified by the Committee on Admission to profit by the work of the class or classes selected. A person seeking admission as a Special Student must submit evidence, such as a certificate from the school last attended, that he has a satisfactory knowledge of English and that his other acquisitions and habits of study are such as should qualify him to profit by the work of the class or classes he wishes to enter.

Matriculation.

All candidates for a degree must satisfy the requirements for Matriculation, either by passing the Matriculation examinations of this University or by presenting certificates acceptable as equivalents.

The Matriculation examinations will be held at the University, and at such other places as the Senate may appoint, on September 27th to 30th, 1932. For the time-table of the examinations see the University Almanac.

Candidates for the Matriculation examinations must make application on a form to be obtained from the University Office.

The last day for receiving applications for the examinations held at the University for the session of 1932-1933 is Saturday, Sept. 24th, 1932. Applications for examination at an outside centre should be made one month earlier.

The Matriculation examinations are held in the following subjects, one paper each:

English	Geometry	French
British History	Trigonometry	German
Ancient History	Latin	Physics
Algebra	Greek	Chemistry

Subjects Required for each Degree.

The subjects of matriculation common to all degrees are:

- (1) English, (2) History, (3) Algebra, (4) Geometry.

The remaining subjects are:

For the B. A. and LL. B. degrees, (5) Physics or Chemistry, (6) Latin or Greek, (7) another foreign language, (8) an elective;

For the B. Com. and B. Sc. degrees, (5) Physics or Chemistry, (6) and (7) two foreign languages, (8) an elective;

For the B. Mus. degree, (5) Physics or Chemistry, (6) French, (7) German, (8) an elective;

Requirements in Each Subject.

For the M. D., C. M. and D. D. S. degrees, (5) Physics, (6) Chemistry, (7) Latin, (8) French or German or Greek.

For the requirements for the Engineering Course see p. 46.

Requirements in each subject.

The requirements in each of the subjects specified above are as follows:

English.—Language: Grammar, analysis, parsing. Composition: An essay on one of several set subjects to be selected from—*Macaulay; Warren Hastings; Samuel Johnson; Shakespeare; Merchant of Venice; Julius Caesar; Longfellow; Esopinus; Scott; The Lady of the Lake; Stevenson; Kidnapped.* Questions on the interpretation of a passage not specified, to test general intelligence.

Note.—The essential part of this examination is the essay. Legible writing, correct spelling and punctuation will be considered indispensable. Skill shown in sentence and paragraph construction will be awarded high marks. Not more than two of the works named need be read. They should be read primarily for the story, and need not be studied minutely, as a choice is allowed among at least six theses selected from the works named.

British History.—General outlines, as in *Ontario High School History of England; or Tour; History of England, from the earliest times to the death of Queen Victoria; or Harcourt's Short History of England.*

Ancient History.—General outlines, as in Webster: *Ancient History; or Myers: A Short History of Ancient Times.*

Algebra.—Equations of the first and second degree, indices, ratio and proportion, theory of quadratic equations, factor theorem, surds, progressions, permutations and combinations, as discussed in any high school algebra.

Geometry.—The straight line, triangles, quadrilaterals and pentagons in their relation to circles, the subject matter of the first four books of Euclid, as discussed in any high school geometry.

Trigonometry.—Up to and including formulae relating to the sum and difference of two angles, the solution of equations and of right-angled triangles, as in any elementary trigonometry.

Latin.—The paper will contain, (1) passages for translation from prescribed books with questions arising out of those books; (2) easy passages for translation from books not prescribed; (3) questions on grammar, accidence and elementary syntax; (4) translation of easy sentences from English into Latin.

The books prescribed are: Caesar: *Gaulic War*, Book I; and Vergil: *Aeneid*, Book I.

Greek.—As under Latin.

The book prescribed is Xenophon: *Anabasis*, Book I (Ch. 1-8).

French.—*Ontario High School French Grammar*, to the end of Lesson LXXXIII. Manley: *Eight French Stories* (Allyn & Bacon). Easy sight translation from French into English and from English into French.

German.—Lang and Noodler: *High School German Grammar* (Ryerson, Toronto), to end of page 109, with corresponding grammatical explanations. Glück Aik, *A First German Reader* (Ginn). Bagster-Collins: *A First German Reader* (Holt), pages 1 to 44. Easy sight translation from German into English and from English into German.

Chemistry.—The extent of knowledge expected is such as may be gained from Evans' *Elementary Chemistry for High Schools*, or other text book of similar grade.

Physics.—Such text-books as *The Ontario High School Physics and Laboratory Manual*, Gage's *Introduction to Physical Science*, and Mann and Twiss' *Physics* will indicate the grade of instruction required.

Instead of the authors and books in languages given above, a candidate, if he so desires, may be examined on others recognized as equivalents (except in the case of candidates for the Entrance Scholarships); but application for this privilege must be made at least two weeks in advance.

Candidates who pass in four or more subjects, but not in all, on any one occasion, will be given credit for such subjects; and must complete their Matriculation by passing the remaining subjects before the end of their second year.

Certificates Exempting from Examination.

Candidates who hold one or more of the following diplomas, licences or certificates will be exempted from the above examinations in such of the above subjects as were included in the examinations by which such diploma, licence or certificate was obtained, provided a sufficiently high standard was reached, and provided this standard was reached in four or more of the subjects required for Matriculation:

- (a) Certificates of Matriculation Examinations taken at recognized Universities;
- (b) Certificates of the Common Examining Board of the Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland;
- (c) High School Certificates of Grades XI or XII of Nova Scotia;
- (d) Honor Diploma, or Certificates entitling to a First Class Licence, as issued by Prince of Wales College, or a First Class Licence issued by the Education Department of Prince Edward Island;
- (e) Grammar School, or Superior (except in Latin), or First Class Licences of New Brunswick;

- (f) Equivalent Licences or Certificates issued by Education Departments of other Provinces;
- (g) Certificates similar to the above issued by University or other official examining bodies, when found adequate.

If a candidate gets credit for at least four of the eight subjects of Matriculation, either at the Matriculation examinations or on a single certificate, he must complete Matriculation either by examination, or by certificate, or by both before the end of his second year.*

Candidates holding certificates which they wish to offer for exemption as above should forward them for appraisal as early as possible.

Special Matriculation Regulations for each Faculty.

Faculty of Arts and Science.—A certificate of grade XI standard issued by the Education Department of Nova Scotia is treated as follows: Marks obtained in other than Matriculation subjects are not considered. The mark in a Matriculation subject is not considered unless it is at least 50 per cent. Subject to these restrictions the certificate will be accepted for the Matriculation subjects it covers in which the average of the marks obtained is at least 60 per cent, provided this average is reached in at least four subjects.

A minimum mark of 40 per cent in a subject made in an examination for a certificate of grade XII standard will exempt from Matriculation in that subject. When such subject is divided in this certificate examination into two or more parts the average mark for such parts is taken as the mark to be considered.

In order to be admitted to a course in the Faculty of Arts and Science, a candidate must have credit for Matriculation in English and in at least five other subjects.

Faculty of Law.—In order to be admitted to the course in Law, a candidate must have completed Arts Matriculation, and must also present a satisfactory certificate of having attended and passed, at some degree-granting College or University recognized by the Senate for the purpose, at least ten regular classes of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, comprising two classes in English, one class in Latin, one class in French or some other foreign language, one

*Candidates cannot from the University (except as Special Residential students) have completed English and two other subjects of Matriculation or equivalent examinations (see p. 17).

class in Mathematics, one class in Political Science and any four classes to be chosen from the following—Latin, French or some other foreign language, History, Logic and Psychology, Economics, Political Science, Accounting, Chemistry or Physics, Surveying.

Students eligible for admission to advanced standing in the Faculty of Arts may be exempted from any of the foregoing classes, not exceeding five in number, for which they have received credit upon such admission and the aforesaid number of ten classes may be reduced accordingly.

Faculty of Medicine.—In order to be admitted to the course in the Faculty of Medicine a candidate must have complete Matriculation in Arts, including Physics, Chemistry and Latin, and must have attended and passed in ten classes in the Faculty of Arts and Science, namely, English 1, History 20, Mathematics 1, Chemistry 1, 2, 4, Physics 1, Biology 1, 2A, and an elective, or must be exempted by certificates covering equivalent work done elsewhere. The course in Medicine is one of five years subsequent to such admission.

A person entering upon the study of Medicine for the purpose of qualifying himself to practise in the Province of Nova Scotia must also satisfy the Preliminary Requirements of the Provincial Medical Board, and have his name entered in the Medical Students' Register kept by the Board. These Preliminary Requirements are completely covered by the requirements of the University, but intending students are advised to apply for information to the Registrar of the Board, Dr. H. L. Scammell, Halifax, N. S.

Faculty of Dentistry.—The requirements for admission are the same as those for Medicine given above. The course in Dentistry is one of four years subsequent to such admission.

A student intending to practise his profession in Nova Scotia, in addition to satisfying the University Matriculation requirements, must register with the Provincial Dental Board.

Admission to Advanced Standing.

Admission of Non-Collegiate Students.

Students who hold a High School certificate of Grade XII of the Province of Nova Scotia, or certain certi-

ficates of similar grade from other provinces, may obtain credit for certain classes of the first year, and so shorten by a year the time required to complete a course for an Arts or Science degree. For the regulations concerning exemptions see under Faculty of Arts and Science, p. 30. See also the terms of affiliation with Prince of Wales College, Memorial University College, Convent of the Sacred Heart, Mount St. Vincent College, pp. 8-9.

Students are admitted to advanced standing in any other Faculty only in accordance with the regulations for admission *ad eundem statum* below.

Admission ad Eundem Statum.

Students from other Universities desiring to enter classes in this University may, on producing satisfactory certificates, be admitted *ad eundem statum* in this University, if they are found qualified to enter the classes proper to their years. But if their previous studies have not corresponded to those they would have taken in this University for the course on which they propose to enter, they may be required to take additional classes. In no case, however, shall a candidate admitted to advanced standing be admitted to a degree in course in this University unless he has attended and passed in at least one year's work, and that the last year of the course.

Persons seeking admission *ad eundem statum* must, in making application, submit certificates of good character and standing, with duly certified statements of their Matriculation, and of the classes attended and passed, with the grades attained; also calendars of the institutions from which they have come of such dates as to show the courses which they have followed.

Admission ad Eundem Gradum.

A graduate of a University approved by the Senate, who has received his degree in course, may be admitted *ad eundem gradum* in this University on producing satisfactory evidence of good character and academic standing, and on payment of the required fee, provided the applicant is pursuing a course of study or research in this University, or is associated with the academic work of the University.

Faculty of Arts & Science

General University Regulations.

University regulations applicable to the students of all Faculties and relating to registration, residence, church attendance, discipline, etc., will be found on p. 11, *et seq.*

Academic Year.

The Academic Year consists of one session of about thirty-two weeks' duration. The session of 1932-33 will begin on Monday, September 26th, 1932, and end on Tuesday, May 16th, 1933.

Degrees and Courses.

Courses are prescribed leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Arts (B. A.), Master of Arts (M. A.), Bachelor of Science (B. Sc.), Master of Science (M. Sc.), Bachelor of Commerce (B. Com.) and Bachelor of Music (B. Mus.), and to the Diploma of Licentiate of Music (L. Mus.). A course in Engineering, extending over three years, is prescribed for students who look forward to completing a course in Civil, Mechanical, Electrical or Mining Engineering at the Nova Scotia Technical College, or other technical institution. A diploma is given for successful completion of this course.

A diploma is offered also for the successful completion of a course in Household Science; and the University provides courses required for the diploma in Education and for the diploma in Pharmacy issued by the Maritime College of Pharmacy (See p. 44).

The courses for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and of Science extend over four years. Candidates for these degrees may either follow the corresponding Ordinary course, or, if they have obtained a sufficiently high standing in the work of the first two years, may in their third year enter upon a course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts or of Science with Honours.*

Ordinary Course for Bachelor of Arts.

25

The degree of Bachelor of Arts or of Science with Distinction is awarded to a student who obtains a sufficiently high standing in the classes of the Ordinary course. See p. 31.

The degree of Master of Arts or of Science is given for the successful completion of an approved course of graduate work extending over at least one year. See pp. 44-46.

The course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce extends over four years. See p. 40.

The course of study for the diploma of Licentiate of Music extends over two years, and that for the degree of Bachelor of Music over three years. See pp. 41-43.

Ordinary Course for Bachelor of Arts.

The Ordinary course of study prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts consists of the following twenty classes:

- (i) Two classes in either Latin or Greek.
- (ii) One class in one, not already chosen, of the following languages: Latin, Greek, French, German, Spanish.
- (iii) Two classes in English.
- (iv) History I, Mathematics I.
- (v) One class in Physics, Chemistry, Geology or Biology.
- (vi) Any two classes from: the second class of the language chosen in (ii) above, History 2, Economics 1, Political Science 1, Philosophy 1, Mathematics 2, a Science.
- (vii) Ten other classes* selected from the following list, such that seven are included in three of the departments I to XX (see pp. 63 *et seq.*), not more than seven in any one department, and at least seven which require a University class as a prerequisite:

Latin	Economics	Geology
Greek	Sociology	Biology
French	Political Science	History
German	Philosophy	Embryology

*The Faculty strongly recommends that Philosophy 1 be included in these ten classes.

*See pages 21-46 for Honour Courses.

Spanish	Psychology	Physiology
Biblical Literature	Education	Biochemistry
English	Mathematics	Music
Fine Arts	Physics	Mechanics
History	Chemistry	

For details of subjects studied in the above classes see Courses of Instruction, p. 63, *et seq.*

An advanced or Honour class may be taken as an elective by students who are not in an Honour course, if approved by the Faculty.

Lists of the elective classes chosen by students must be submitted for approval not later than Wednesday, October 12th, 1932.

All students registering for the Third and Fourth years must have their courses approved by the Committee on Studies and Attendance.

Affiliated Courses.

An undergraduate looking forward to the study of Divinity, Law, Commerce, or Medicine, may offer one of the following groups in place of three of the ten electives required above:

A. For Divinity.—By an arrangement with Pine Hill Divinity Hall, of Halifax, the classes in New Testament Greek and Hebrew conducted in that institution can be offered for the three electives referred to above by students intending to go forward to the study of Divinity there.

By an arrangement with King's College, Halifax, the class in New Testament Greek and two of the following three classes, Hebrew, Biblical Literature and Ecclesiastical History, conducted by the Divinity Faculty of that institution, can be offered for the three electives referred to above by students intending to go forward to the study of Divinity there.

B. For Law.—Any four classes of the First year in Law.

C. For Commerce.—Any four Commerce classes.

D. *For Medicine.—An undergraduate looking forward to the study of Medicine may offer the classes of the first year of Medicine, instead of four of the electives required from Group (viii) above.

Students whose course has included Physics 1, Chemistry 1, 2 or 3, 4, Biology 1, 2, and the classes of the first year of Medicine may complete a subsequent course in Medicine at this University in four years.

Graduates who have passed in the classes of Group C, may complete a subsequent Commerce course in this University in two years.

Order of Classes.

The following schedule in which the classes are arranged in years shows the order recommended for undergraduates; but students who intend to take one of the Affiliated Courses or to enter an Honour Course, or wish to be eligible for first or second year Scholarships, should consult the Registrar early in their course about the right order of classes for the purpose.

First Year.

1. Latin 1 or Greek 1.
2. English 1.
3. Mathematics 1.
- 4, 5. Any two of: Another language, History 1, Physics 1 or 2, Chemistry 1, Geology 1, Biology 1.

Second Year.

Should include the five remaining required classes** (see p. 25).

Third and Fourth Years.

The remaining ten elective classes from the subjects specified on pp. 25-26.

Any student intending to continue chiefly the study of Science or Mathematics should take two Sciences in his first year, and one extra class in Science or Mathematics in his second year. This can be done by taking six classes in either the first or the second year.

**The same regulations apply equally to students who take Divinity.
***Students looking forward to entering a teacher's licence should select Philosophy.

Any student intending to continue chiefly in social studies should take History and another Language in his first year and six subjects in his second year, including three of Philosophy I, Political Science I, Economics I, and another class in History.

All candidates for the Bachelor of Arts degree are strongly recommended to take Philosophy I somewhere in their Second, Third or Fourth year.

Ordinary Course for Bachelor of Science.

The Ordinary course of study prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Science consists of the following twenty classes:

- (i) Two classes in English. Two classes in French or German, or one class in each.
- (ii) One in each of the following: Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Geology or Biology.
- (iii) Two classes selected from the departments of Languages, History, Economics, Political Science and Philosophy.

(iv) Ten other classes, such that at least seven are included in not more than three of the departments of Science and Mathematics. Drawing I may be offered as one of these classes.

An advanced or Honour class may be taken as an elective by students who are not in an Honour Course, if approved by the Faculty. Lists of the elective classes chosen by students must be submitted for approval not later than Wednesday, October 12th, 1932.

Affiliated Courses.

An undergraduate looking forward to the study of Engineering may offer the classes of Group A below instead of four of the electives required from Group (iv) above:

A. For Engineering.—Drawing 2, 3, Surveying 1, 2, Mechanics 3, 4 and 5.

An undergraduate who elects group A and also includes in his Science course the other classes common to

it and the course in Engineering, may complete the subsequent work for a degree in Engineering in two years.

B. *For Medicine.—An undergraduate looking forward to the study of Medicine may offer the classes of the first year of Medicine instead of four of the electives required from Group (iv) above.

Students whose course has included Physics 1, Chemistry 1, 2 or 3, 4, Biology 1, 2, and the classes of the first year of Medicine, may complete a subsequent course in Medicine at this University in four years.

C. For Pharmacy.—By arrangement with the Maritime College of Pharmacy, classes in Pharmacy, Materia Medica and Dispensing may be offered for three classes in Group (iv) above, by those pursuing the study of Pharmacy.

D. For Fisheries.—By arrangement with the Biological Board of Canada, Fisheries 1, 2, 3 and 4, together with any summer course which may be given, may be offered for three classes in Group (iv) above by those pursuing the study of Fisheries.

Order of Classes.

The following schedule in which the classes are arranged in years shows the order recommended for undergraduates; but students who intend to take one of the *Affiliated Courses* or to enter an *Honour Course* or wish to be eligible for first or second year *Scholarships*, should consult the Registrar early in their course about the right order of classes for the purpose.

First Year.

1. English I.
2. Mathematics 1.
3. French I or German I.
4. Physics I or 2, or Chemistry I.
5. A second Science class, or a second Foreign Language class.

Second Year.

1. English 2.
- 2 and 3. Two classes in Science or in Mathematics.
- 4 and 5. Two classes from the remaining imperatives, which must include the Foreign Language imperative if such remains.

*The same regulations apply to students who enter also for Dentistry.

Third and Fourth Years.

The remaining ten required classes and elective classes from the subjects specified on p. 28.

All students registering for the Third and Fourth years must have their courses approved by the Committee on Studies and Attendance.

Admission to Advanced Standing.

Students may enter the University on Advanced Standing, that is, be given credit for certain classes of the first year, and thus have the opportunity of completing a course for a degree in Arts or Science in three years, as follows:

A student entitled to Matriculant or Undergraduate standing in Arts or Science, who presents one of the certificates specified below, will be given credit, after completing a subsequent class in the same subject, or, in the case of Mathematics I, a Science class, for such classes in the following list, not exceeding five in number, as the certificate warrants:

Latin 1, Greek 1, French 1, German 1, English 1, History 1, Mathematics 1.

In order to complete the work for the degree in three years the student must be admitted to advanced standing in at least four classes.

A candidate will be allowed Supplementary examinations in the subjects required to complete five classes provided the certificate shows a mark of at least 30 per cent. in such subjects and the candidate has credit for the corresponding Matriculation subjects. No credit shall be given for certificates obtained subsequent to registration in the University for the first time. The certificates to which these provisions apply are the following:

- (a) High School Certificate of Grade XII of Nova Scotia;
- (b) Honour Diploma, as issued by Prince of Wales College, P. E. I.;
- (c) Certificate of the first year of Memorial University College, Newfoundland.
- (d) Grammar School Licence of New Brunswick;
- (e) Equivalent Certificates issued by Education Departments of other Provinces.

*The standard required is 50 per cent. in each subject. For Mathematics an aggregate of 150 is required in the three subjects of Algebra, Geometry and Trigonometry with a mark of at least 50 per cent. in any one subject.

The above privilege of taking Supplementary examinations on certain subjects of the first year, granted to the holders of specified certificates, may be granted also to other candidates who in the opinion of the Committee on Admission have equivalent qualifications.

Degree of Bachelor with Distinction.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts or of Science with Distinction will be conferred on undergraduates for special excellence shown in the classes of the Ordinary course. The award of such degree is based upon the Class Distinctions (p. 30) gained by candidates; and not only are the number and grade of such Distinctions considered, but also the extent and character of the work by which they have been gained.

The total number of classes in which distinction may be attempted is eight, of which two may be taken in the second year and three in each of the third and fourth years.

Students taking more than 25 hours per week (lectures and laboratory) will not be admitted to read for distinction in any class.

No distinction work will be offered in Latin 1, Greek 1, French 1, German 1, Spanish 1, English 1, Chemistry 1, 2, Physics 1, 2, Mathematics 1.

Candidates for Distinction are advised to consult the Registrar with respect to the selection of classes.

Degree of Bachelor with Honours.

An undergraduate who has passed in at least nine classes of the Ordinary Arts or Science course with sufficient credit is allowed to restrict his attention during his third and fourth years to a more limited range of subjects than that prescribed for the Ordinary course, by entering an Honour course.

A candidate for admission to an Honour Course must obtain the permission of the Faculty, which will in ordinary circumstances be granted only to students who have attained a high standing in the classes preliminary to the Honour course selected (see statement of Honour courses below); and the candidate should, accordingly, plan his course so as to take these preliminary classes during his first two years.

Before graduation he must have passed in the following classes: (a) Two in Latin or Greek, (b) One in a foreign language (Latin or Greek, French, German, Spanish), (c) Two in English, (d) One in Mathematics, e) One in Physics, Chemistry, Geology or Biology.

In all cases the number of classes required for the degree shall not be less than twenty.

Honour courses are provided in the following departments: (i) Classics, (ii) Latin and English, (iii) Greek and English, (iv) English and English History, (v) any two of History, Economics and Sociology, Political Science, (vi) Philosophy, (vii) Mathematics, (viii) Physics, (ix) Chemistry, (x) Geology and Geological Chemistry, (xi) Biology. Undergraduates in Arts may enter any of these courses for which they are eligible. Undergraduates in Science may enter any of the last five courses for which they are eligible.

An undergraduate who enters upon an Honour course in any of the above departments must take the advanced classes in the department chosen and certain other classes specified below in the requirements for the individual courses, and is required to make satisfactory progress in these classes. He may select the remaining classes of his course, if he is an undergraduate in Arts, from any of the subjects of the Ordinary course in Arts, and, if an undergraduate in Science, from any of the subjects of the Ordinary course in Science, the choice in each case being subject to the approval of the Faculty.

The examinations in the subjects of an Honour course are held at the end of the last year of the course.

A candidate for Honours may defer his examination in the subjects of his course until a year after he has passed the examinations in the Ordinary subjects of the fourth year; in which case, however, such candidate shall not be entitled to his degree until he has passed the examination of such Honour course.

Successful candidates will be declared to have obtained their degrees with Honours, with High Honours, or with High Honours and a Medal.

Honour Courses.

I. Classics.

Two Honour courses are offered in the Department of Classics, as follows:

1. Latin and Greek.

2. Preliminary Classes.—Latin 1 and 2, Greek 1 and 2.

Candidates taking the Honour Course in Classics are required to take Latin 3, 4, 5 and 6 and Greek 3, 4, 5 and 6 in their third and fourth years and sufficient elective classes to complete the total of twenty classes required for a degree. In the final award the standard of attainment reached in Latin 3 and 4, and Greek 3 and 4 will be taken into consideration. In the special Honour examinations candidates will be required to show:

- A. A critical knowledge of the books prescribed in Latin 5 and 6 and Greek 5 and 6.
- B. Ability to translate from English into Latin prose and into Greek prose.
- C. A general knowledge of the history of Latin literature and of Greek literature with a more minute knowledge of the lives and writings of the authors prescribed.
- D. Ability to translate at sight passages from Latin works and Greek works not prescribed.

2. Latin.

2. Preliminary Classes.—Latin 1 and 2.

Candidates taking the Honour Course in Latin are required to take Latin 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 in their third and fourth years, and sufficient elective classes to complete the total of twenty classes required for the degree. They are further required to pass in Greek 3 or 4 before they shall be recommended for Honours. In the final award the standard of attainment reached in Latin 3 and 4 will be taken into consideration. In the special Honour examinations candidates will be required to show:

- A. A critical knowledge of the books prescribed in Latin 5, 6, 7 and 8.
- B. Ability to translate from English into Latin prose; and ability to translate at sight passages from Latin works not prescribed.

C. A knowledge of the history of Latin Literature as in Mac-hall and Duff, and a knowledge of *Ancient Life* as in Tucker; *Life in Ancient Athens*, Fowler; *Social Life in the Time of Cicero*, McDaniel; *Roman Private Life*.

D. A knowledge of Ancient History: Greek, 5th and 4th centuries B. C.; Roman, 240 B. C. to 153 A. D.

Advanced Courses in Classics.

The following courses are offered for those students who have entered with advanced standing in accordance with the regulations on p. 52.

Greek I.—Lysis; Against Erasthenes. Plato: *Apolo-gy*. Homer: *Odyssey*, Books IX, XI. Euripides: *Alceste*.

Latin I.—Cicero: *Catullus* (selection). Terence: *Phormio*. Vergil: *Aeneid*, Book VI. Horace: *Odes* (selected).

Greek II.—Demosthenes: *Philippics I-III*. Thucydides: Book II. Homer: *Iliad*, Books VI, IX, XXII. Aristophanes: *Clouds*.

Latin II.—Sallust: *Catullus*. Cicero: *Letters* (selected). Vergil: *Aeneid*, 3 Books. Horace: *Satires* (selected). *Catullus* (Selections). Livy: 2 Books.

Greek III.—Plato: *Republic*, Books I-IV. Demosthenes: *De Corona*, Herodotus: Books VII-IX. Sophocles: *Oedipus Rex*. Theocritus: (Selections). Aeschylus: *Prometheus Bound*.

Latin III.—Cicero: *Offices I*; *Philippics II*. Pliny: *Letters* (selected); or, Seneca: *Letters and Essays* (selected). Vergil: *Georgics*, Books I, III. Tacitus: *Historiae*, Books I, II. Horace: *Epistles*; *Art Poetica*. Plautus: *Trinummus*; *Rudens*.

Greek IV.—Plato: *Republic*, Books V-X. Aristotle: *Poetics*; *Ethics*, Books I-IV. Thucydides: Books VI, VII. Aeschylus: *Agamemnon*. Pindar: *Odes* (selected); or, Sappho: *Melic Poetics*.

Latin IV.—Cicero: *In Verrem*, *De Signis*; *De Oratore*. Tacitus: *Annals*, Books I-VI. Quintilian: Book X. Juvenal: 6 *Satires*. Martial: (Selections). Elegiacs: (Selections). Lucretius: Books III, V.

First Year: General History of Greece and Rome.

Second Year: Outline of Literary History.

Third Year: Outline of Ancient Philology.

Fourth Year: Introduction to Philology.

Throughout: Composition and Sight Reading.

II. Latin and English.

Preliminary Classes.—Latin 1 and 2, English 1 and 2. Prospective candidates are strongly recommended to take two classes in German.

Candidates taking the Honour Course in Latin and English are required to take in their third and fourth years Latin 3, 4, 5 and 6, at least five advanced classes in English, and sufficient elective classes to complete the total of twenty classes required for a degree. The special Honour examinations will be on the following subjects; but the standard of attainment shown in Latin 3 and 4 and in undergraduate classes in English will be considered in the final award.

Latin.

The Latin prescribed for the Honour course in Latin and Greek.

English.

The History of the English Language: Phonology, Etymology, and Accidence.

Old English: The historical development of the Language and Literature to the year 1300. Grammar and translation, including sight translation from Old English prose and verse.

Middle English: Language and Literature from 1300-1500.

The Renaissance: English Literature (dramatic and non-dramatic) from 1500-1603.

English Literature from 1603-1703.

English Literature since 1703.

The History of Literary Criticism.

III. Greek and English.

For the requirements in this course read "Greek" for "Latin" in the above course.

IV. English and History.

Preliminary Classes.—English 1 and 2, History 1. Prospective candidates must arrange to take these classes during their first two years if they desire to complete the work for a degree in four years.

Candidates taking the Honour Course in English and History are required to take at least five advanced classes in English, History 2, 3, 4 and 5 and any special Honour class in History offered, in their third and

fourth years, and sufficient elective classes to complete the total of twenty classes required for a degree. The special Honour examinations will be set on the following subjects; but the standard of attainment shown in undergraduate classes in English and in History 2, 3, 4 and 5 will be considered in the final award.

English.

The English subjects prescribed for the Honour course in Latin and English.

History.

The History subjects prescribed for the Honour course in History, Economics, Political Science. (See below).

V. History, Economics and Sociology, Political Science.

Candidates desiring to take the Honour course in two of these departments and to complete the work for a degree in four years must take the preliminary classes in each department in their first two years. They are required to take a minimum of four additional courses in each department and any special Honour classes offered, in their third and fourth years; and in addition to the required classes they must have taken during their course sufficient elective classes to complete the total of twenty classes required for a degree. The special Honour examinations will be set on two groups of the following subjects: but the standard of attainment shown in the other classes taken in the two departments will be considered in the final award.

In addition to the written examinations students will be given an oral examination by a committee selected by the departments concerned.

Preliminary Classes.—History 1, Economics 1, Political Science 1.

History.

Four subjects from the following group, but not more than two from any one group:

- A. 1. A Period in Greek History.
2. A Period in Roman History.
- B. 1. A Period in English History prior to 1603.
2. A Period in English History since 1603.

Honour Courses.

- C. 1. A Period in Mediaeval European History.
2. A Period in Modern European History.
3. Another Period in Modern European History.

- D. 1. Canadian History to 1763.
2. A Period in Canadian History since 1763.

Economics and Sociology.

Section C is obligatory together with one subject from Section A, and two other subjects chosen, with the consent of the Department, from Section B:

- A. 1. Economic Theory and its History.
2. Sociological Theory and its Development.

- B. 1. International Trade and Tariffs.
2. Money and Banking.
3. Public Finance.
4. Labour Problems.
5. Economic Problems of Canada.
6. Economic History.
7. Programmes of Social Reconstruction.
8. Social and Vital Statistics.
9. Population Problems.
10. Social Legislation in Canada.

- C. A paper on a subject approved by the Department.

Political Science.

Four subjects, one from each of the following groups:

- A. A period in Constitutional History of England, Government of Great Britain, Imperial Relations, Government and Constitution of Canada.
- B. International Organization, International Law.
- C. Ancient Political Theory, Modern Political Theory, Representative Government.
- D. A paper on a topic related to one of the fields chosen from the above for examination, or a fourth field chosen in consultation with the Department.

The Department reserves the right to require a student to take such courses in other Departments as are considered necessary in his or her particular case.

Students will also be required to have a reading knowledge of French or German, and are recommended to have both.

VI. Philosophy.

Preliminary Class.—Philosophy 1.

Candidates taking the Honour course in Philosophy are required to take Philosophy 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 and any special Honour classes in Philosophy offered, in their third and fourth years, and sufficient elective classes to complete the total of twenty classes required for a degree. The special Honour examinations will be set on the following subjects; but the standard of attainment shown in Philosophy 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 will be considered in the final award.

A. Logic.—Wetton: *Manual of Logic* (2 vols.). Mill: *System of Logic*. Joseph: *Introduction to Logic*. Bradley: *Principles of Logic*.

B. Psychology.—Klein: *A History of Psychology*. Rand: *The Classical Psychologists*. Watson: *Behavior: An Introduction to Comparative Psychology*. Psychology from the Standpoint of a Scientist. McDougall: *Body and Mind*. Ward: *Psychological Principles*.

C. Metaphysics.—Taylor: *Elements of Metaphysics*. Bradley: *Appearance and Reality*. Bergson: *Time and Free Will*.

D. Ethics.—MacKenzie: *Manual of Ethics*. Moore: *Principles Ethics*. Sidgwick: *Methods of Ethics*; *History of Ethics*. Green: *Prolegomena to Ethics*. Rashdall: *Theory of Good and Evil*.

E. History of Modern Philosophy.—Locke: *Essay on the Human Understanding*, I, II, V. Berkeley: *Principles of Human Knowledge*; *New Theory of Vision*; *Dialogues between Hylas and Philonous*. Hume: *Inquiry into Human Nature*. Kant: *Critique of Pure Reason*, to the end of the Transcendental Dialectic.

F. History of Greek Philosophy.—Gomperz: *Greek Thinkers*. Adams: *Katholikos Teachers of Greece*. Plato: *Republic*, Books I-III, V, VI, VII. Aristotle: *Ethics*, I-III, VII, X.

VII. Mathematics.

Preliminary Classes.—Mathematics 1, 2, 3 and 4. Physics 1 or 2 and 3.

The requirements include Mathematics 5, 6, 7 and 8, Physics 6, 14 and 16, and another class in Physics or Mathematics.

This course can only be completed in four years by students who enter with advanced standing in Grade

XII Mathematics. Such students should take Mathematics 2 and Physics 2 in their first year, Mathematics 3 and 4 and Physics 3 in their second year, and four of the classes listed above in each of their third and fourth years.

VIII. Physics.

Preliminary Classes.—Mathematics 1, 2, and 3. Physics 2 and 3.

The requirements include eight advanced classes in Physics, Mathematics, Mathematical Physics and Chemistry.

This course can only be completed in four years by students who enter with advanced standing in Grade XII Mathematics. Such students should take Physics 2, Mathematics 2 and Chemistry 1 in their first year, Physics 3, Mathematics 3 and Chemistry 2 or 3 in their second year, and four of the eight advanced classes mentioned above in each of their third and fourth years.

Students taking the Honour course in Physics are strongly recommended to take both French and German as part of their course.

The special Honour examinations will be set to test (1) the student's general knowledge of the more elementary parts of the subject, (2) his grasp of the more advanced parts of the subject which have been taken up in lectures and (3) his ability to work up some part of the subject without the aid of lectures.

IX. Chemistry.

Preliminary Classes.—Chemistry 3 and 4. Physics 1, Mathematics 1, 2 and 3. One class in German is required; two are recommended.

In order to complete this course in four years, it is necessary to take Mathematics 1, 2 and 3, Physics 1, Chemistry 1, 3 and 4 in the first and second years; and Physics 4 and 6, Chemistry 5, 7, 8, 9, 6 or 10 in the third and fourth years.

Candidates for High Honours will be expected either to prepare a thesis embodying the results of a short

original investigation, or to show exceptional skill in some special branch of laboratory work. The standard of attainment shown in Physics 4 and 6 (Distinction courses), and in Chemistry 5, 7, 8, 9, 6 or 10, will be considered in the final award.

The special Honour examinations will be set on the following subjects:

- A. Inorganic and Analytical Chemistry.
- B. Organic Chemistry.
- C. History of Chemical Theory and Physical Chemistry.
- D. Practical Chemistry.

X. Geology and Geological Chemistry.

Preliminary Classes.—Geology 1, Physics 1, Chemistry 1 and 2 or 3, Biology 2 and 3.

Prospective candidates are recommended to take German.

The special Honour examinations will be set on the following subjects:

- (a) General Geology; (b) Mineralogy; (c) Petrography;
- (d) Economic Geology; (e) Geological Chemistry.

XI. Biology.

Preliminary Classes.—Chemistry 1, Biology 1.

Candidates taking the Honour Course in Biology are required to take Chemistry 2 and 4, Physics 1, and the following classes:—One of Biology 2, 3; one of Biology 12, 13; Biochemistry 1; Biology 25; and three other classes in Biology to be approved by the Department. Supervised field work under the direction of the Department is also required.

OTHER COURSES.

Course for Bachelor of Commerce.

The course of study prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce may be completed in four years, and consists of the following classes:

First Year.—French 1 or German 1 or Spanish 1, English 1, Mathematics 1, a Science, Accounting 1.

Second Year.—French 2 or German 2 or Spanish 2, English 2, Commerce 2, 4, History 1, Economics 1.

Third and Fourth Years.—Commerce 5, 7, 8, 10, Economics 3, and seven other classes of which at least three must be selected from the Departments of Economics and Commerce. Electives must be selected with the approval of the Department.

Course for Bachelor of Music.

The course for the degree of Bachelor of Music may be completed in three years. Candidates for the degree may be students of the pianoforte, organ, violin, or voice. Candidates are required to pass the examinations in the subjects of the course, to submit the prescribed compositions, and to satisfy the examiners of their proficiency as musical performers by passing the prescribed practical tests. In addition, before proceeding to the examinations of the final year they must have completed Matriculation and must have satisfied the department of Modern Languages that they have a knowledge of French and German equivalent to French 1 and German 1.

The examinations in theory are the same for candidates in all branches of music.

Examinations.

The examinations are arranged in three groups or years. The examinations in any one group may be taken in a single year, and a candidate must have passed in all the subjects of a given group or year before proceeding to the examinations of the following one. The papers shall be set in accordance with the following schedule:

First Year.

1. Harmony in not more than four parts.
2. Analysis of Harmony.
3. Strict Counterpoint in two and three parts.
4. History of Music from the beginning of the Christian era down to 1750.
5. English 1.

Second Year.

1. Harmony in not more than five parts.
2. Strict Counterpoint in three and four parts.
3. Double Counterpoint in the octave and two parts.
4. Canon and Imitation in two parts.
5. Fugue as far as subject and answer.
6. History of Music since 1750.
7. English 2.

Third Year.

1. Strict and Free Counterpoint in not more than five parts.
2. All forms of Double, Triple and Quadruple Counterpoint; Canon and Imitation in two, three and four parts.
3. Strict and Free Fugue in not more than five parts.
4. Analysis of Form.
5. Acoustics, in its relation to the Theory of Music.
6. Orchestration.
7. Analysis of a Full Orchestral Score.

The University provides instruction in English, Acoustics, French and German. Instruction in the professional subjects may be obtained at the Halifax Conservatory of Music, or other institution recognized for this purpose by the Senate.

Candidates for examination must make application in accordance with the Regulations for Courses in Music. (See below).

Practical Tests.

The Practical Tests are held only at the time of the corresponding examinations, and an application for examinations is considered as an application for the practical tests also. The practical tests of each of the three years are those given in detail in the calendar of the Halifax Conservatory of Music. A certificate of having passed the practical tests of the first year in an approved institution may be accepted, but those of the second and third years must be taken at this University.

Compositions.

Candidates shall compose the following exercises, which are to be submitted at or before the final examinations for the degree:

- (a) A solo song with pianoforte accompaniment.
- (b) A four-part vocal composition.
- (c) An instrumental composition (other than a dance) for pianoforte, organ, or other stringed or wind instrument, with pianoforte accompaniment.

Diploma of Licentiate of Music.

The Diploma of Licentiate of Music in Pianoforte, or Organ, or Violin, or Voice, will be granted candidates

who complete two years of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Music by passing the examinations and practical tests of the first and second years.

General Regulations for Courses in Music.

Candidates for any examination must have passed Matriculation in English (see p. 19).

Candidates who present certificates from a recognized institution of having attended approved courses of instruction in the subjects of the first year, and of having passed examinations on them accepted as equivalent to those of this University and of having satisfied the corresponding practical tests set by that institution, may be exempted from the examinations and practical tests in the subjects of the first year. The examinations and practical tests of the second and third years must be taken at this University.

Candidates who hold the Diploma of Licentiate of Music of this University are exempted from the examinations and practical tests of the first and second years of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Music.

The regular examinations are held in April. Supplementary and Special examinations are held in September only. (See University Almanac).

Candidates for any examination must make application to the Secretary of the Faculty of Arts and Science not later than March 28th, the application being accompanied by the proper fee (see p. 62) and by certificates of having attended approved courses of instruction in the professional subjects of the examinations and of having satisfactorily completed the work of such courses.

Courses in Pharmacy.**Degree Course.**

Students of Pharmacy may obtain the degree of B. Sc. (Pharmacy) by taking certain classes in the Faculty of Arts and Science in addition to the classes in the purely Professional subjects. See p. 29.

Other Pharmacy Courses.

The Maritime College of Pharmacy, with the co-operation of the University, offers two other courses in

Pharmacy, an Elementary Course for Pharmacy Clerks, and a Diploma Course for those who desire to become Registered Pharmacists. These courses are carried on in the University buildings, and the students are subject to University regulations and discipline.

The Elementary Course for Pharmacy Clerks is intended to prepare the student for the Certified Clerks' Examination of the Nova Scotia Pharmaceutical Society. It is expected that students will have a general education at least equal to that of Grade X. Attendance on this course is prerequisite to the Diploma Course.

The Diploma Course begins on Monday, Sept. 26th, 1982, and ends with the University session. The matriculation requirements are the same as those for the M. D., C. M., and D. D. S. degrees. (See page 19). The course, which covers two years and includes Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Materia Medica, Pharmacy, Prescriptions and Dispensing, is designed to prepare the student to pass the final licensing examinations of the Pharmaceutical Societies and Associations of the Maritime Provinces. A diploma is granted for the satisfactory completion of this course.

For the calendar of the Maritime College of Pharmacy and for all information, address Dean G. A. Burbidge, Medical Science Building, Halifax, N. S.

Course in Fisheries.

A student may obtain the degree of Bachelor of Science (Fisheries) by taking certain classes in the Faculty of Arts and Science in addition to the purely professional classes. (See also *Affiliated Courses* pp. 28-29).

Master of Arts and Master of Science.

A candidate for the degree of Master of Arts or Master of Science must hold the corresponding Bachelor's degree from a College or University recognized by the Senate for the purpose, and have held it for at least one year, and be of good character and standing. The course of study for the degree shall be confined to one

subject or two closely related subjects, and must be submitted by the candidate in writing, and receive in advance the approval of the Faculty of Arts and Science. The course shall consist of work in advance of that given in the ordinary undergraduate classes; but some of the more advanced undergraduate classes may be a part of it, provided these have not been part of the work of the candidate for the Bachelor's degree. At least three undergraduate classes must already have been taken in the main subject offered and distinction must have been obtained in the last two classes so taken. The course shall comprise work amounting to not less than that of five classes, and be designed to occupy the candidate's time for not less than forty hours per week for a session, class attendance and time spent on preparation being included.

The course of study for the Master's degree shall be arranged for each candidate by the department chiefly concerned, due consideration being taken of the candidate's preparation, needs and aims. In case of deficient preparation for what the department regards as proper graduate work, prerequisite undergraduate classes may be prescribed, but such classes shall not count as part of the work for the degree.

An essay or thesis may be required of the candidate. When required, it shall be regarded as forming one-fifth of the full course of study and should occupy one-fifth of the candidate's time for the session. This restriction, however, shall not apply to the departments of Physical Science. Theses must be sent to the Secretary of the Faculty on or before the first of March.

An undergraduate who, at the beginning of a session, has fewer than five classes to complete in order to obtain the Bachelor's degree, may be permitted, with the approval of the Faculty, to take not more than two advanced classes with a view to including such class or classes in a subsequent course for the Master's degree.

A candidate for a Master's degree must complete the entire work of his course before being admitted to any examinations for the degree, and the time over which such examinations may extend shall not exceed a

fortnight. A student failing in any one of the examinations is required to repeat all examinations. The pass mark shall be fifty per cent. in each subject. Examinations shall be held ordinarily at the time of the Spring examinations; but in special circumstances they may be held in the Autumn. Candidates must give one month's notice to the Secretary of the Faculty of their intention to appear for examination, and the fee must accompany the notice.

Uniform Course for all Branches of Engineering.

This course is intended for students who look forward to taking a degree in Civil, Electrical, Mechanical or Mining Engineering. It covers the requirements prescribed for admission to the courses for a degree in Engineering in the Nova Scotia Technical College, or to entrance into the third year of other engineering institutions. A Diploma is given for successful completion of the course.

For admission the student must have ordinary Arts matriculation in English, History, Algebra, Geometry, Physics or Chemistry, a foreign language, and one other matriculation subject, preferably Trigonometry. The course is one requiring three years, namely:

First Year.—English 1, Mathematics 1, Chemistry 1, Drawing 1, French 1 or German 1 or Latin 1, Surveying 1, Shopwork.

Second Year.—English 2, Mathematics 2, Physics 2, Mechanics 3, Drawing 2, Surveying 2, Economics 1.

Third Year.—Mathematics 3 and 4, Physics 3, Chemistry 2, Mechanics 2, 4, 5, Drawing 3.

The course in Shopwork, of about three weeks' duration immediately preceding the regular session, is given by the Nova Scotia Technical College in its own work shop. In lieu of this requirement, practical experience in industry is accepted if it is closely related to the branch of engineering to be followed.

The Surveying Camp conducted under the auspices of the Nova Scotia Technical College on the grounds of the Agricultural College, Truro, must be attended by all students who contemplate taking the class in Surveying during the following session.

General Faculty Regulations.

If the degree sought is in Mining Engineering, Geology 1 should be added to the course prescribed above in the third year.

Engineering students may obtain the degree of B. Sc. by taking certain Arts classes in addition to those specified above, see p. 28.

Diploma in Household Science.

This diploma will be granted to candidates who have completed a course of four years including the work in Household Science conducted at the Halifax Ladies' College covering a period of two years and the following ten classes in the Faculty of Arts and Science: English 1, 2; French 1, 2, or German 1, 2; Chemistry 1; Biology 1; Economics 4; History 1; Sociology 1 and Fine Arts.

Diploma in Education.

Students who have been recommended by the University to the Nova Scotia Department of Education for a teacher's licence (see below) are eligible to receive a Diploma in Education on application to the University.

Teacher's Licence.

Students who have included in their course for the B. A. or B. Sc. degree Education 1 and two classes from the departments of History, Economics and Sociology, and Political Science, and who have taken in addition Education 2 and Physical Training will be recommended to the Nova Scotia Department of Education for a licence of the First Class or Superior First Class.

General Faculty Regulations.

Admission to Classes.

1. Candidates for a degree must pass the Matriculation examinations (pp. 18-20). Only those classes which a student attends as an Undergraduate or Matriculant are recognized as qualifying for a degree in Arts or Science. In order to be a Matriculant in this Faculty the student must have passed Matriculation in English and at least five other subjects of Matriculation.

2. A Matriculant pursuing a course for a degree in Arts or Science and wishing to finish this course in four years must complete his Matriculation before the end of the second year of his course.

3. A Matriculant deficient in more than one subject of Matriculation shall not be admitted to more than four classes of a course for a degree.

4. A Matriculant deficient in one of the required foreign languages, whose preparation in this language has not covered any considerable part of the work prescribed for Matriculation, shall not be admitted to more than three undergraduate classes; and if deficient to a similar extent in the two required foreign languages, he shall not be admitted to more than two undergraduate classes.

5. No undergraduate or matriculant shall be admitted to a class until he has passed the preliminary class or classes or other preliminary qualifications required.

6. The list of classes which a student may take shall include all required classes, including matriculation classes, before any elective is added, but candidates for admission to Honour courses may have this rule modified on application to the Committee on Honours.

7. Five classes shall be regarded as constituting a normal year's work for a student in good standing. Students seeking admission to six classes must make written application to the Committee on Studies, furnishing reasons in support of their application. No student who has failed in any class of his course in the preceding year of his attendance shall be admitted to more than five classes.

8. Any student, who at the Christmas examinations has not shown reasonable proficiency, may, at the discretion of the Faculty, be required to discontinue attendance at the University for the remainder of the session. Fees will not be reimbursed to such students.

Class Work and Attendance.

In order that their class work may be recognized as qualifying for a degree or diploma, candidates must conform to the following requirements:

1. All students are required to attend the classes of their prescribed course regularly and punctually.

2. They must appear at all examinations, prepare such essays, exercises, reports, etc., as may be prescribed and, in case of a class involving field or laboratory work, complete such work satisfactorily.

3. They must secure positions on the Pass List. In determining this list both the standing attained in prescribed class exercises and in field or laboratory work and that in the various examinations are taken into consideration. A candidate who fails to obtain a mark of at least 20 per cent. on the work of the session in any class shall lose credit for attendance in such class.

4. When the work of a student becomes unsatisfactory or his attendance irregular he will be reported to the Committee on Studies who may require him to discontinue attendance in the class or classes concerned and to be excluded from the examinations.

5. A candidate taking an affiliated course must, in the case of classes taken in another Faculty, conform to the regulations of such Faculty and must secure a position on the pass list in accordance with such regulations.

Examinations.

Sessional and Class Examinations.

For the purpose of examination the session is divided into two terms, the separation occurring at the Christmas vacation.

In all classes other than purely laboratory classes, two examinations, at least, are held, the Christmas examinations at the end of the first term, immediately before the Christmas vacation, and the Spring examinations, after the close of lectures in the Spring. Other examinations in any class may be held at dates appointed by the instructor. The papers set at the Spring examination in any subject cover the work of the whole session in that subject, and not merely the work of the second term, and at least 25 per cent. of the questions shall be set on the ground covered before Christmas.

Ordinary and Distinction Class Lists.

The names of candidates successful in the ordinary examinations are arranged in the published lists in order of merit in each class. In some classes (see p. 31) additional work consisting of private reading, essays, reports, field or laboratory work, is prescribed for students who aim at Class Distinction. In such classes extra examinations are held in this additional work at the end of the session, and the award of Distinction is based upon the ordinary and the additional work of the class.

Class Distinctions are of two grades, First and Second Class; but candidates who attain a standing considerably above that required for First Class will be indicated as having obtained a High First Class.

Names are arranged in the lists in order of merit in each grade.

Supplementary and Special Examinations.

A student who fails to secure a position on the Pass List in a class, but who has passed in at least half of his classes and has otherwise fulfilled the requirements in class work stated on pp. 48-49, may be allowed the Supplementary examination in such class at the beginning of the next session of his attendance, on the day appointed in the University Almanac. A student who fails to appear at or to pass the Supplementary examination can only get credit for that class by passing a *Special examination therein.

Supplementary or Special examinations in any class shall in all cases cover the whole work of the session in that class, and not merely the work of the first or second term.

Supplementary and Special Examinations are held in September only.

No award of Class Distinction is made on the results of a Supplementary or Special examination.

A student wishing to appear as a candidate at a Supplementary or Special examination shall be required

*Students who have failed to pass in any class should carefully note that any examination taken subsequent to the Supplementary examination held in September of the term session of their whereabouts in a Special examination. The standard required to pass a Special Examination is considerably higher than that required for other examinations.

ed to give notice of his intention to the Secretary of the Committee on Studies and Attendance on or before August 19th, the fee (see p. 62) to be remitted with the notice.

Aid Funds.

The Elizabeth McKenna Scholarship Fund.—This Fund was instituted in 1928 by Mr. James D. McKenna, of Sussex, N. B., to commemorate the seventieth anniversary of the marriage of his parents, Peter and Elizabeth McKenna, of Dartmouth, N. S. For the present one Scholarship of the value of \$200 will be open to award. It is tenable for one year by a student intending to enter the Faculty of Arts and Science. Applicants must be bona fide residents of one of the Maritime Provinces and in need of financial assistance. Applications, accompanied by certificates showing worthiness, financial circumstances and academic qualifications, must be submitted before September 1, 1932.

University Aid Fund.—This Fund has been established to provide assistance toward the payment of tuition fees for those desiring a university education and in need of financial assistance for that purpose. Applications accompanied by certificates showing worthiness, financial circumstances, and academic qualifications must be submitted before September 1, 1932.

The Leonard Foundation, created by Lieut.-Col. and Mrs. R. W. Leonard, of St. Catharines, Ont., has established a number of Scholarships, tenable at certain specified colleges, of which Dalhousie is one, for selected students of certain defined classes. For detailed information address The University Office.

Prizes and Scholarships.

The Senate reserves to itself the right of withholding Medals, Prizes and Scholarships, in cases in which sufficient merit is not shown.

The annual payment of any Scholarship or Bursary, when an admission is made, is made in two instalments, on October 15th and February 1st, the latter payment being conditional on the holder having made satisfactory progress in his classes.

OPEN TO STUDENTS IN ARTS AND SCIENCE.

Entrance Scholarships in Mathematics and in Classics.

Two Mathematics Entrance Scholarships of \$600 and \$400 respectively are open to boys only who have attended

any school in the Maritime Provinces or Newfoundland, and who have completed Grade XII or equivalent instruction. Students holding these Scholarships must pursue in Dalhousie University a four years' honour course in Mathematics. The Scholarships are paid in four annual instalments at the beginning of each term. Tenure of the prize is conditional on the student winning first-class standing from year to year.*

The two prizes above mentioned in Mathematics shall be awarded on this basis:

A creditable pass must have been received by the candidate in the subjects of English, Latin or Greek, one modern foreign language, Physics, and the regular Mathematical papers set for Grade XII by the Common Examining Board. In addition, candidates are tested on a special problems paper in Mathematics set by Dalhousie University, and rank will be determined by the candidates' standing on this problems paper only.

Two Classics Entrance Scholarships of \$400 and \$400 respectively are open to boys only who have attended any school in the Maritime Provinces or Newfoundland, and who have completed Grade XII or equivalent instruction, with this proviso: that, in pursuing Grade XII studies, if not in his earlier school work, the candidate has studied both Greek and Latin. (In compensation for this double course in the Classical languages, he may omit from the Grade XII curriculum either the modern foreign language or a science). Students holding these Scholarships must pursue in Dalhousie University a four years' advanced honour course in Classics. The Scholarships are paid in four annual instalments, at the beginning of each term. Tenure of the prize is conditional on the student winning first-class standing from year to year.*

The two prizes above mentioned in Classics shall be awarded on this basis:

A creditable pass must have been received by the candidate in the subjects of English, Greek and Latin, Mathematics, and either a modern foreign language or a science, in the papers set for Grade XII by the Common Examining Board. In addition, candidates are tested on two special papers, one in Greek and one in Latin, set by Dalhousie University, and rank will be determined by the candidates' standing in these two papers only.

Halifax City Free Scholarships.

The University offers each year to the Halifax Academy, St. Blossfield High School and to St. Patrick's High School for Girls, a Scholarship exempting the holder from tuition fees to a maximum

*For example, a scholarship holder who failed to secure first-class standing in the first year, would not be paid the second instalment in his second year. But, by attaining first-class standing in the second year, he would be qualified for the prize money in his third year.

amount of \$125 per year. These Scholarships are tenable for four years, conditional upon the scholar pursuing a course in Arts or Science leading to a degree and reaching the grade of Distinction in at least two classes in each year. They are not payable during the year in which the holder is in receipt of another scholarship.

Candidates must have completed Matriculation, and reached a grade of scholarship represented by an average of 65 with an mark less than 50 on papers written in Grade XI examinations on Matriculation subjects, or the mark of Distinction on papers written in the Matriculation examinations, and must satisfy the Committee of Selection that they are deserving of financial assistance.

The University has the following funds available for Scholarships to be awarded to candidates standing highest in the Matriculation and First Year Sessional Examinations:

The Sir William Young Fund.—This fund was left by Sir William Young for the purpose of endowing Scholarships, and amounts to \$4,000.

The Mackenzie Bursary Fund.—Mrs. Harriet Mackenzie Morrison, of Stornoway, Scotland, daughter of Rev. Kenneth Mackenzie, of Pictou County, bequeathed £1,000 to the University in 1887 to be used as a Bursary Fund.

The University or Professors' Scholarship Fund.—The University has set aside funds sufficient to produce an income of \$400 per year for Scholarships to take the place of those offered in the earlier days by individual professors who received their class fees as part of their salaries.

The George H. Campbell Memorial Scholarships Fund.—In 1917 Mr. and Mrs. George S. Campbell gave the University the sum of \$25,000 to commemorate their only son, George Henderson Campbell, B. A. '15, who enlisted for overseas service during his senior year, and was killed while on duty at the front.

The Robert Bruce Fund.—The University receives one-seventh of the income from a bequest of \$7,500 by Robert Bruce, of Quebec, to be used for Scholarships and Bursaries.

The income from these funds is applied as follows:—

Other Entrance Scholarships.

A. Awarded on the results of the Dalhousie Matriculation Examinations:

These Scholarships are nine in number, as follows:

1st George H. Campbell Memorial Scholarship, of	\$300
2nd " " " " " " " "	250
3rd " " " " " " " "	200

*1 Mackenzie Scholarship, of.....	\$ 150
2 Sir Wm. Young Scholarships, of.....	100 each
2 University Scholarships, of.....	100 each
†1 Bruce Scholarship, of.....	100

*[In the awarding of this Scholarship, candidates of the same of Mackenzie, Maclean or Fraser will be given the preference].

†[In the awarding of this Scholarship, candidates of Scottish extraction will be given the preference].

In order to be eligible a candidate must reach the grade of Distinction (80%) in the examinations named below, and otherwise satisfy all matriculation requirements, and must not have attended as a Matriculated or Undergraduate a recognised degree-granting College or University, and must intend to enter the Arts and Science Faculty of Dalhousie University, and must not have been a candidate more than once before. In the award of the Scholarships, subject to the above conditions, one shall be assigned, each, to

Halifax County,
Cape Breton Island,
Prince Edward Island,
New Brunswick,

but not more than one shall be awarded to Halifax City and vicinity where other candidates are eligible.

The locality from which a candidate shall be considered as coming will be determined by the locality of the last High or Preparatory School attended; or, in the event of his having been educated beyond grade X by private tuition, by his usual place of residence.

The next award of these Scholarships will be made on the marks received in the following five subjects of the regular matriculation examinations held at Dalhousie University on September 27th to September 30th, 1932:—

1. English. 2. Algebra. 3. Geometry. 4 and 5. Two of Latin, Greek, French, German. For the requirements in each subject, see p. 19. Applications to take the examinations must be made on forms to be obtained from the University Office.

These Scholarships are tenable for one year in the Arts and Science Faculty, and are payable in two equal instalments, on October 15th and February 1st, the latter payment being conditional on the scholar having made satisfactory progress in his classes.

The successful candidate for any one of these Scholarships may enter on Advanced Standing the classes of the second year (see p. 22), but he will not then be eligible for the First Year Scholarships described below.

B. Awarded on the results of other examinations:

Pictou Academy Scholarship.—In recognition of the common origin and close relation existing between Dalhousie University and Pictou Academy, the University in 1917, on the occasion of the hundredth anniversary of the Academy, established a Scholarship of the value of \$100 to be held during his first year of attendance at this University by the winner of an Academy Scholarship recommended by the Academy for this purpose.

If such person stands also highest among the Academy students in the Grade XII examinations, the scholarship will be increased to \$200.

Prince of Wales College Scholarship.—A Scholarship of \$200 annually has been established to be given to the student who stands highest in the third year examinations of Prince of Wales College, Charlottetown, and who enters the Faculty of Arts and Science of this University.

Memorial University College Scholarship.—A Scholarship of \$200 annually has been established to be given to the student who stands highest in the second year examinations of the Memorial University College, Newfoundland, and who enters the Faculty of Arts and Science of this University.

First Year Scholarships.

These Scholarships are seven in number, as follows:	
J George H. Campbell Memorial Scholarships, of.....	\$200 each
2 University Scholarships, of.....	100 each
*1 Mackenzie Scholarship, of.....	100
†1 Bruce Scholarship of \$85, tenable for three years.	755

*[In the awarding of this Scholarship, candidates of the same of Mackenzie, Maclean or Fraser will be given the preference].

†[Preference will be given to students of Scottish extraction].

They are open only to Undergraduates who are just completing the first year of the course in Arts or Science, and are payable in two equal instalments, on October 15th and February 1st, the latter payment being conditional on the scholar having made satisfactory progress in his classes. In case a sufficient number of candidates are not eligible for these Scholarships, they may be awarded to other students who are of sufficient merit.

They are awarded on the results of the Sessional Examination returns in courses recommended for first year students (see pp. 27 and 29).

Second Year Scholarships.

The Allan Foltok Scholarship.—This Scholarship was instituted by the North British Society of Halifax, in memory of the Rev. Dr. Allan Foltok. It is of the value of \$100 and will be awarded annually without restriction as to sex, age or nationality to the student attaining the highest standing in the five classes which constitute the normal second year course in Arts or Science. This Scholarship can not be held along with the N. B. S. Centennial Bursary, or the Joshua Blanchard Bursary. It will be tenable in the third year of the Arts course.

The North British Society Centennial Bursary.—A Bursary, of the annual value of \$100, founded by the North British Society of Halifax, will be awarded biennially. Candidates must be undergraduates in a course in Arts or Science who are just completing "two years of residence, and must satisfy the test of racial

*For students who have been admitted by certificate to the second year read "one" for "two."

eligibility for membership in the North British Society. The Bursary will be awarded to the candidate standing highest in the examinations in any five classes which constitute the normal second year course in Arts or Science. It is tenable for two years, namely during the third and fourth years of residence. The next award will be made in May, 1934.

The Jotham Blanchard Bursary.—This Bursary, being the interest of an endowment of \$1,000, founded by the New Glasgow Literary and Historical Society in memory of Jotham Blanchard, an honored name in the annals of Pictou County, will be awarded biennially on the same academic conditions as the North British Society Centennial Bursary. It is tenable during two years, namely, during the third and fourth years of residence. The next award will be made in May, 1933.

Commercial Club Scholarship.—The Commercial Club of Halifax has offered a Scholarship of \$100 to the student of the second year of the course in Commerce who has attained the highest standing in his classes.

The Bruce Bursary.—A Bursary of \$100 tenable during the third year of the Arts and Science course will be awarded to a student "of promising abilities but of straitened circumstances."

Third Year Scholarships.

Commercial Club Scholarship.—The Commercial Club of Halifax has offered a Scholarship of \$100 to the student of the third year of the course in Commerce who has attained the highest standing in his classes.

The Khaki University Scholarships.—From the Khaki University and Young Men's Christian Association Scholarship Fund, amounting to \$6,500, which was received from the trustees of the Khaki University, Scholarships of the value of \$100 each, two in number, will be awarded to third year students in Arts and Science to be held during their fourth year. The award is based on scholastic attainments but preference is given to men or women who have served overseas, or to their children.

The Hugh Gresson Fraser Memorial Prize in Advanced Chemistry.—This award has been founded by members of the Class of 1921 upon their graduation, both as their graduation gift to the University and in order to perpetuate the memory of their brilliant and highly respected and beloved classmate who lost his life while engaged in laboratory work in the final year of his Honour Course. The interest on a sum of money, presented by his class for this purpose, will be awarded annually, commencing in 1932, to the student who, at the end of the third year, has in the opinion of the Department shown such aptitude for Chemistry as to merit the award, which is tenable in the final year of the undergraduate course.

Other Undergraduate Prizes.

The Waverley Prize.—This prize, being the interest of an endowment of \$1,000 for this purpose, will be awarded annually to the student standing highest in Mathematics 2, his standing in Mathematical classes previously taken in the University being taken into consideration.

The Studley Quoit Club Prize.—This prize, of the value of \$50, is offered by the Studley Quoit Club for the encouragement of the study of Greek and Latin. It will be awarded annually to the student making the highest aggregate in Greek 2 and Latin 2, provided first class distinction is obtained in each class.

The Katherine Burtenshaw Prize.—This prize, being the interest of an endowment of \$1,000 for that purpose, will be awarded annually to the student standing highest in the advanced Mathematics classes.

Ross Stewart Smith Scholarship. This prize, of the value of \$75, contributed by Mrs. Eliza Cochran Smith in furtherance of the wishes of herself and her late husband, Dr. James Ross Smith, as a memorial to their late son, Ross Stewart Smith, will be awarded to the student whose record in advanced classes shows the most distinct evidence of aptitude for scientific study, and who will remain an undergraduate at the University for the ensuing year.

Graduation Prizes.

To be eligible for a Medal a candidate must attain a standard considerably above that required for High Honours.

The Governor-General's Gold Medal, offered by His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of Canada, will be awarded to the student who stands first among those taking High Honours in the department of Classics. In the event of its not being awarded in this department, it may be awarded in the department of Latin and English, or in that of Greek and English, or in some other department.

The Sir William Young Gold Medal, founded by bequest of the late Sir William Young, will be awarded on graduation to the student who stands first among those taking High Honours in Mathematics.

The Eric Dennis Gold Medal, founded by Senator William Dennis and Mrs. Dennis, will be awarded on graduation to the student who stands first among those taking High Honours in Government and Political Science.

University Medals of bronze will be awarded on graduation to students who take High Honours in departments in which a gold medal is not available.

The Avery Prize.—This prize, being the interest of the sum of \$500 bequeathed for this purpose by J. F. Avery, M. D., will be awarded on graduation to the student standing highest among those graduating with Distinction.

The Eric Dennis Foreign Scholarship, of a value not less than \$250, founded by Senator William Dennis and Mrs. Dennis, may be awarded on graduation to the student standing highest in the department of Government and Political Science, provided he attains a sufficiently high standard and obligates himself to pursue at least one year of postgraduate study in the same department of another University approved by the Senate.

OPEN TO ALL STUDENTS.

The Overseas League Essay Prize.—This prize, of the value of \$55, being the interest of a fund of \$1,000 given by the

Halifax Branch of the Overseas League, will be awarded annually. It will be offered for the best essay on some question, historical or critical, relating to the place of the Overseas Dominions in the British Commonwealth. For further particulars address the President.

The W. H. Dennis English Prizes: The Joseph Howe Prizes for Poetry and the James DeMille Prizes for Prose.—These prizes, established by W. H. Dennis, Esq., of the value of \$200 each for a first prize and \$100 each for a second prize, will be offered annually. For the regulations address the President.

The Rhodes Scholarships.—A Rhodes Scholarship is tenable at the University of Oxford and may be held for three years. Since, however, the majority of Rhodes Scholars obtain standing which enables them to take a degree in two years, appointments are made for two years in the first instance, and a Rhodes Scholar who may wish to remain for a third year will be expected to present a definite plan of study for that period satisfactory to his College and to the Rhodes Trustees.

Rhodes Scholars may be allowed, if the conditions are approved by their own College and by the Oxford Secretary to the Rhodes Trustees, either to postpone their third year, returning to Oxford for it after a period of work in their own countries, or to spend their third year as postgraduate work at any University of Great Britain, and in special cases at any University on the continent of Europe, or the Overseas Dominions, or in the United States, but not in the country of their origin.

The stipend of a Rhodes Scholarship is fixed at £400 per year. At most colleges, and for most men, this sum is not sufficient to meet a Rhodes Scholar's necessary expenses for term-time and vacations, and Scholars who can afford to supplement it by say £50 per year from their own resources will find it advantageous to do so.

Conditions of eligibility:—A candidate to be eligible must:—

1. Be a British subject, with at least five years' domicile in Canada and unmarried. He must have passed his nineteenth, but not his twenty-fifth birthday on October 1st of the year for which he is elected.
2. Have reached such a stage in his course at one of the Universities of Canada that he will have completed at least two years at the University in question by October 1st of the year for which he is elected.

Candidates may apply either for the Province in which they have their ordinary private domicile, home, or residence, or for any Province in which they have resided at least two years of their college education before applying.

In that section of the will in which he defined the general type of scholar he desired, Mr. Rhodes wrote as follows:—

"My desire being that the students who shall be elected to the Scholarships shall not be merely bookworms, I direct that in the election of a student to a Scholarship regard shall be had to—

1. His literary and scholastic attainments,

2. His freedom for and success in mainly outdoor sports such as cricket, football, and the like.
3. His qualities of manhood, truth, courage, devotion to duty, sympathy for and protection of the weak, kindness, usefulness and fellowship, and
4. His exhibition during school days of moral force of character and of instincts to lead and to take an interest in his schoolmates; for those latter attributes will be likely in after life to guide him to esteem the performance of public duty his highest aim.

Full particulars can be obtained from J. W. Godfrey, Box 454, Halifax, N. S., Secretary of the Selection Committee for the Province of Nova Scotia.

Each candidate for a Scholarship is required to make application to the Secretary of the Committee of Selection of the province in which he wishes to compete not later than November 10th.

Application forms may be obtained from the Registrar's Office.

1881 Exhibition Science Research Scholarships.—These Scholarships of the value of £250 sterling a year, are tenable for two, or, in rare instances, three years. They are open to students of not less than three years' standing who have shown evidence of capacity for original research, and are tenable at any university or other institution approved by the Commissioners. For particulars address the President.

Daughters of the Empire Bursary.—This Bursary, of the annual value of \$400, is tenable for four years at any university in Nova Scotia and is open to the sons and daughters of deceased or totally disabled soldiers and sailors. One is available for each Province each year.

Full information can be obtained by writing to the Head Office of the Order for Canada, 416 Bloor Street East, Toronto 5, Ont., or to the Provincial Educational Secretary, Miss Janet B. Wolfe, 89 Windmill Road, Dartmouth, N. S.

(The holder of this Bursary is granted exemption from class fees to the extent of \$15 annually).

OPEN TO GRADUATES.

The Eddy Resident Fellowship for Women.—This Fellowship, of the value of \$500, founded by the Board of Governors in memory of the late Mrs. E. B. Eddy, is offered annually to a graduate of Dalhousie University who shows distinct aptitude for scholarly work in any department of study. It shall be held at this University.

The Eddy Travelling Fellowship for Women.—This Fellowship, of the value of \$1,500, is offered triennially to a graduate of the University who has evinced unusual ability for scholarly work. It can be held at any foreign university approved by the Senate.

The James Gordon MacGregor Memorial Fellowship in Physics.—This Fellowship, of the value of \$600, is awarded annually to a graduate of this or other University. The holder of the Fellowship is required to give twelve hours per week to teaching work in the department of Physics.

Daughters of the Empire Post-Graduate Overseas Scholarship.—This Scholarship was founded by the Imperial Order, Daughters of the Empire, as part of the war memorial of the Order. Nine are offered annually—one for each Province. They are of the value of \$1,600, and have been founded "to enable students to carry on studies at any university in the United Kingdom, in British and Imperial history, the economics and government of the Empire and Dominion, or any subject vital to the interests of the Empire." A candidate must either hold a recognized degree or be in his or her final year proceeding to a degree. For further information apply to the Head Office of the Order or to the Provincial Educational Secretary.

National Research Council Scholarships.—Bursaries of the value of \$750 will be open to award to applicants who have graduated with high standing in scientific study. Studentships of \$1,000 are awarded to those who have done satisfactory original graduate research, and Fellowships of \$1,200 to those who have indicated capacity to conduct independent research. Applications must be made before March 15th in each year.

Royal Society of Canada Fellowships.—Ten annual Fellowships, each of \$1,500, and open on equal terms to men and women, will be offered in 1933, 1934, 1935 and 1936. They are tenable at institutions of learning or research, save in exceptional circumstances, outside of Canada. They are available for advanced research in Literature, History, Anthropology, Sociology, Political Economy, or allied subjects, in French or English; and in Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics, Geology, Biology, or subjects associated with any of these sciences.

An applicant for a Fellowship should be a graduate of a Canadian university or college, or should have received an equivalent training in a Canadian institution possessing adequate facilities in his particular subject, and, except in special cases, should have the Master's degree or its equivalent, or, preferably, have completed one or more years' work beyond that degree.

Applications, addressed to "The Secretary, Royal Society of Canada Fellowships Board, Ottawa, Canada," should contain particulars of the candidate's age and place of birth, a full statement of his academic career, with copies of original papers and any other evidence of his ability and originality in his chosen field; also an indication of the particular work he proposes to undertake, at what institution, and under whose direction; and should be supported by recommendations from the head of the department of the institution in which the candidate has studied, and from the instructors under whom he has chiefly worked. All these papers are to be in duplicate.

Applications for 1933 Fellowships will be received at any time. Further particulars may be obtained from the Registrar.

Fees.

All Fees and Deposits are payable in advance, and until these are paid the student will not receive credit for attendance upon any class, nor be admitted to any examination.

For Registration.†

Payable by students taking only one class in the University	\$ 10.00
Payable by students taking more than one class	15.00
Additional, payable by all students registering after 12 noon on last regular registration day, for each day	2.00
Additional annual fee charged to those students from outside the British Empire entered in professional or pre-professional courses	100.00

For Tuition.

For each class other than a Commerce class, not involving work in laboratory or draughting-room	25.00
For each Commerce class	35.00
**For each draughting-room class	35.00
**For laboratory classes in—Geology, Biology, Botany	35.00
" " " " Zoology	40.00
" " " " Physics, Chemistry (other than Chemistry 10)	45.00
" " " " Chemistry 10	30.00
For students taking one of the regular Engineering courses the maximum annual tuition fee will be	300.00
For students taking the regular third and fourth years of the Fisheries Course (the annual tuition fee will be)	250.00
For course for M. A. or M. Sc. degree not involving laboratory work	75.00
Ditto, involving laboratory work	100.00
For changing course of study after October 12th, charge for adding or substituting a class	1.00

These charges are the same whether the class is attended for all or part of the year.

A class taken a second time is charged for as if taken for the first time, except as stated below.

Up to and including October 12th, a student may retire from a class for which he has paid, and his class fee will be refunded; but if he retire after that date, his fee will not be refunded, except as stated below.

If a student is compelled to withdraw from the University before December 1st through illness or for some other equally valid and accepted reason, one-half

† Students who register only for the purpose of taking examinations are exempt from the payment of this fee.

** See Laboratory Deposit, p. 25.

5. (1932-33). *Hours to be arranged.*
 Plautus: *Captivi*. Terence: *Phormio*. Horace: *Epistulae*, Books I, II; *Art Poetica*. Cicero: *Philippica*, I, II; *Pro Cluentia*. Vergil: *Georgica*, Books I, IV. Tacitus: *Annales*, Books I, II.
6. (1933-34). *Hours to be arranged.*
 Plautus: *Trinummus*. Terence: *Adolphus*. Cicero: *De Oratore*, Book I. Tacitus: *Agriкола*. Pliny: *Letters*, Books I, II, III, IV; Book XXII. Lucretius: Book V. Juvenal: *Satires* I, VII, VIII, XIV.
7. Plautus: *Rudens*. Lucretius: Books I, III. Vergil: *Aeneid*, Books X, XI, XII. Sallust: *Jugurtha*. Cicero: *Letters* (selected). Quintilian: Book X.
8. Plautus: *Mostellaria*. Cicero: *De Officiis*, Book I; *De Amicitia*. Elegiac Poets (Harrington's). Martial: *Selections* (Stephenson's). Petronius: *Crus Trimalchionis*. Seneca: *Essays* (Bell, London). Augustine: *Confessions*, Book I.

Latin 7 and 8 will in general be offered only when there is a candidate for Honours in Latin, and shall not be substituted for Latin 5 and 6 in the course for Honours in Latin and Greek. A portion only of the work prescribed in Latin 5, 6, 7 and 8 will be read in class.

Greek.

Elementary Greek.—*M. and F.*, at 10 a. m. and *Tu. and Th.*, at 2.30 p. m.

This class is intended for beginners in Greek, and for those who have insufficient preparation to enter Greek I. Students whose work is satisfactory will be admitted to a Matriculation examination in Greek held in April. The statement made under Elementary Latin regarding additional work required is applicable here also.

Text Books: *First Greek Book*. Other books will be announced at the beginning of the session.

1. *Tu., Th., and S.*, at 10 a. m.
 Prerequisite.—Matriculation Greek.
 Plato: *Apology*. Euripides: *Alceste*. Greek Grammar. Greek Prose Composition. Exercises in sight translation. Books Recommended: Plato: *Apology* (Aden's, Macmillan). Euripides: *Alceste* (Glazebrook's, Bell, London). North & Hildner: *Greek Prose Composition* (Livington, London). Goodwin-Greek: *Greek Grammar* (Clarendon).
2. *M., W. and F.*, at 9 a. m.
 Prerequisite.—Greek I.
 Herodotus: *Solonides*. Homer: *Odyssey*, Books IX, XI (selections), XII. Greek Grammar. Greek Prose Composition Exercises in sight translation.
 Books Recommended: Herodotus: *Selections* (Barlow's, Heath, Boston; Clarendon, Books VII-XII (Merry's, Oxford Univ. Press, Toronto). North & Hildner: *Greek Prose Composition* (Livington, London).
3. (1932-33). *M. and W.*, at 12 m.
 Prerequisite.—Greek 2.

*For private reading by students seeking First or Second Class Distinction.

- Demosthenes: *Philippica* I, II, III; *Olynthica* I, II. Euripides: *Electra*. *Homer: *Odyssey*, Book I.
 Books Recommended: Demosthenes: *Philippica* (Abbott and Matheson's, Oxford Univ. Press, Toronto). Olynthica (Glover's, Cambridge Univ. Press). Euripides: *Alceste* (Knox's, Bell, London). Homer: *Iliad*, Book I (Mandair's, Bell, London).
4. (1933-34). *M. and W.*, at 12 m.
 Prerequisite.—Greek 2.
 Plato: *Republic*, Book I; *Crito. Aristophanes: *Clouds*. *Homer: *Iliad*, Book VI. Greek Prose Composition. Exercises in sight translation.
 Books Recommended: Plato: *Republic*, Books I-V (Warren's, Macmillan; Odo (Knox's, Macmillan, Toronto). Homer: *Iliad*, Book VI (Leaf and Burleigh's, Macmillan, Toronto).
5. (1932-33). *Hours to be arranged.*
 Aeschylus: *Eumenides*; *Prometheus Vincitur*. Sophocles: *Ajax*; *Oedipus Rex*. Demosthenes: *De Corona*. Plato: *Republic*, Books I-IV.
6. (1933-34). *Hours to be arranged.*
 Homer: *Odyssey*, Books V to VIII. Aristophanes: *Frogs and Knights*. Thucydides: Book II. Aristotle: *Poetics*; *Ethics* (selections).
 A portion only of the work prescribed for Greek 5 and 6 will be read in class.
 In all Greek examinations one or more passages from books not prescribed will be set for translation at sight.

Introduction to Philology.

Two hours per week. Hours to be assigned.

Prerequisite.—Two years of Latin or Greek, and at least one year of another foreign language.

This course aims to furnish (1) an outline picture of the history of scholarship; (2) an elementary knowledge of the methods, problems and results of philological investigation. The course is conducted by means of lectures and assigned readings. Reading for Distinction will be assigned early in the session.

II. New Testament Greek.

Prerequisite.—Greek I.

The class and examination in New Testament Greek conducted by Professor J. W. Falconer in Fine Hill Divinity Hall, Halifax, and those conducted by Professor T. H. Hunt in the Faculty of Divinity, King's College, are recognized as qualifying for a degree for those taking the affiliated course for Divinity. Similar classes in other theological colleges approved by the Faculty are also recognized for the same purpose.

III. Hebrew.

The class and examination in Hebrew, conducted by Professor W. G. Watson in Fine Hill Divinity Hall, Halifax, and those conducted by Professor T. H. Hunt in the Faculty of Divinity, King's College, are recognized as qualifying for a degree for those taking the affiliated course for Divinity. Similar classes in other theological colleges approved by the Faculty are also recognized for the same purpose.

*For private reading by students seeking First or Second Class Distinction.

IV. Modern Languages.

Professor..... François-René Gauthier.
 Associate Professor..... C. H. Mercer.
 Assistant Professor..... E. Mabel Mason.

French*.

1. (1) *Tu, Th, and S.*, of 9 a. m.; (2) *Tu, Th, and S.*, of 10 a. m.
 Prerequisite.—Matriculation French.

Text Books: *French & Spanish, Complete French Grammar*, Italian: *Conte Fremont* (Holt), *Alphonso Ducloux: La Petite-Normandie* (Globe), *Edmond Rostand: Cyrano de Bergerac*, *Kristine and Martin: A new course of French composition, Book I* (Dunn), *History of French Literature: Les grands auteurs français* by Ch. M. de Gramont (Hakitt, Paris), D. C. Ferguson: *The French and English*.

2. (1) *Tu, Th, and S.*, of 9 a. m.; (2) *Tu, Th, and S.*, of 10 a. m.; (3) *M. W. and F.*, of 9 a. m.

Text Books: *French and Spanish, Complete French Grammar*, *Kristine and Martin: A new course of French composition, Book II*, Ch. M. de Gramont: *Histoire de la littérature française*, *Molière: Le Bourgeois gentilhomme* (Globe's edition), *Déclat, Paris: L'Amour et Les Femmes* (Globe's edition), *André Collin, Paris: Le Drapeau: Les Caracaras*.

Additional for Distinction: *Scènes: Le Roman comique* (selected), *Balthus: Les Femmes, Molière: Les Femmes, Victor Hugo: Les poèmes* par A. Ducloux *Leurs de nos maîtres*.

3. (1922-23). *Tu, and Th.*, at 3.30 p. m.

History of the French literature with special reference to the 19th and 20th centuries.

Text Books: Ch. M. de Gramont: *Manuel complet des auteurs français, de la 14^e au 19^e siècle*, *André Collin: Histoire de la littérature française, Alfred de Vigny: Les poètes de France*, *Laurin: Les poètes de France*, *Remy and Martin: A new course of French composition, Book III*.

Additional for Distinction: *Chateaubriand: Mémoires*, *Lescaze: Lescaze*, *Mérimée: Colomba*, *Victor Hugo: L'Épique*, *Alphons Ducloux: Terres de France*, *André Mounier: Les poètes de notre époque*.

4. (1923-24). *Tu, and Th.*, at 2.30 p. m.

History of the French literature with special reference to the 18th and 19th centuries.

Text Books: *Vocabulaire*, by E. Frensdorff (Collection: *Grammaire française* Écrite à l'usage des étrangers), *Hakitt, Paris: Montaigne: Les poèmes* (Globe), *Le Sage: Gil Blas*, *Molière: Les Femmes de bien*, *André Collin: Poésies choisies*, *Alfred de Musset: Les poètes*.

Additional for Distinction: *Remy: Les poètes de la langue française*, *Montaigne: Les poètes de France*, *Alfred de Musset: Poésies choisies*, *Alfred de Vigny: Poésies*, *André de Musset: Les poètes de France*, *Victor Hugo: Poésies* (The best French poetry, Dunn).

5. (1922-23). *Tu, and Th.*, at 4.30 p. m.

A general survey of French literature from the sixteenth century to the present day. Selected authors. French essays.

Additional for Distinction: A special study of the evolution of one of the following literary genres in the 18th and 19th centuries: history, poetry, the novel, the drama, criticism.

*The University provides no instruction for beginners in French, but extra-curricular classes will be formed, if a sufficient number of students apply, to provide instruction in French for matriculation.

German.

Every student in the department of German should read from 100 to 500 pages during the year in addition to the Text Books used in class. This Supplementary Reading will not necessarily be the same for every student, but will meet different requirements.

Elementary German.—*Tu, Th, and S.*, of 9 a. m.

This class, which prepares for the matriculation examination held in April, will not count for a degree.

Text Books: *New Grammar of German* (Holt), *Linguaphone Conversational Course: German*, *Delmann: Middle German* (Holt), *Part I and 2*, *Globe and Globe*.

Supplementary Reading: *Reuter-Collins: First German Reader* (Holt), *Holt: Der Kaiser Herr*, *Collins: Easy German*, *Part I*.

1. *Tu, Th, and S.*, of 10 a. m.

Prerequisite.—Matriculation German.

Text Books: *New Grammar of German* (Holt), *Linguaphone Conversational Course: German*, *Delmann: (Fylfyller) (Holt)*, *Part I and 2*, *Collins: Easy German*, *Part I*, *Beal: Modern German Reader* (Holt), *Hakitt: Die Schicksale* (Globe).

Supplementary Reading: *Freytag: Die Journalisten*, *Thesen: Abhandlung von Freiwille*, *Kurz: Die Kaiserin*, *Deutsche*.

2. *M. W. and F.*, of 2.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—German I.

Text Books: *Linguaphone Conversational Course: German*, *Delmann: Middle German* (Holt), *Part I and 2*, *Beal: History and Spelling German*, *New Series* (Holt), *Part I*, *Dale Van Arman* (Holt), *Schiller: Die Jungfrau von Orléans* (Holt), *Beal: Die Kaiserin* (Holt).

Supplementary Reading: *Kurz: Die Kaiserin*, *Deutsche*, *Freitag: Die Reueigenen*, *Kurz: Bilder aus der Geschichte*, *Lehrbuch*.

3. (1922-23). *Tu, and Th.*, at 2.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—German 2.

Text Books: *Collier German Composition and Conversation* (Globe), *Reuter & Wittkop: Geschichte des Deutschen* (Globe), *Beal: German Short Stories* (Holt), *Part I*, *Beal: Die Kaiserin* (Holt).

Supplementary Reading: *Schiller: Maria Stuart*, *Leasing: Nathan der Weise*, *Freitag: Poésies*.

4. (1923-24). *Tu, and Th.*, of 2.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—German 2.

Text Books: *Collier German Composition and Conversation* (Globe), *Reuter & Wittkop: Geschichte des Deutschen* (Globe), *Freitag: Die Kaiserin*, *Beal: German Short Stories* (Holt), *Part I*, *Beal: Die Kaiserin*, *Schiller: Schiller and Goethe*.

Supplementary Reading: *Goethe: Faust*, *Schiller: Schiller and Goethe*, *Holt: Goethe*.

Students interested in the study of German for Science, Medicine, or Commerce, should consult the department. Arrangements can be made to give special assistance to such students.

Text Books recommended for primary study: *Schiller: German Science Reader* (Macmillan), *Barthold: Readings in Modern German* (Holt), *Johnson: Practical Course in Commercial German* (Holt).

Spanish.

The same recommendations with regard to private reading apply to Spanish as to German.

Elementary Spanish.—*Tu.* and *Tu.* at 2.30 p. m.

This class, which prepares for the matriculation examination held in April, will not count for a degree.

Text Books: Hills and Post: *First Spanish Course* (Heath). *William Anger's Spanish Reader* (Heath).
Supplementary Reading: *Spanish Stories* (Dent). *Hills and Post's Convers. Lectures* (Heath).

1. *M., W. and F.* at 2.30 p. m.

Text Books: Hills and Post: *First Spanish Course* (Heath). *Alfonso: El Capitan Pizarro* (Heath). *Marys-Wytheson: Modern Spanish Reader* (Heath).
Supplementary Reading: *Poetry* (see *Gr. Rev. Ltr.*: *No Mas Monedas* (Heath)).

2. *M., W. and F.* at 3.30 p. m.

This class, covering Matriculation Spanish and a year of University work, will count towards a degree.

Text Books: Crawford: *First Spanish Course* (Heath). *Longshore: Conversational Course Spanish*. *Delaney: Spanish Primer*, Parts 1 and 2. *Tobolski: Convers. Spanish* (Heath). *Vidal Assol: First Spanish Course* (Heath). *Amorin: Las Confecciones* (Heath).

3. *Tu.* and *Tu.* at 4.30 p. m.

Text Books: Crawford: *De Fado for Students* (Heath). *Larin: Correspondencia Comercial* (Heath). *Barbetta: Comercio de Raza Nueva* (Heath). *Vallero: La Hermana San Julian* (Heath).

Supplementary Reading: for Spanish 2 and 3: *William: Análisis de Comercio Americano*. *Cervantes: Don Quixote*. *Reliquary: El Gran Colono*. *Ernest: La Casa de la Tronca*. *Knox: El Paganio-Catalano*. *Larra: No Mas Monedas*.

V. Biblical Literature.

Lecturer..... W. G. Watson.

There are two university classes in the literature of the Old and New Testaments. Either one of these classes may be offered as an elective for a degree in Arts, except by a student who is offering a class in Biblical Literature as a part of an affiliated group. The class and examination in Biblical Literature conducted by the Faculty of Divinity, King's College, are recognised as qualifying for a degree for those taking the affiliated course for Divinity.

1. (1932-33). *Tu.* and *Tu.* at 4.30 p. m.

The Hexateuch and Historical Books of the Old Testament and the post-exilic Prophets. Lectures are given on the origin of the Hebrew people, the relation of Hebrew literature to the literature of the surrounding nations, the various kinds of writing to be found in the Old Testament, and the structure and contents of the books themselves.

Text Books: Moffatt: *Old Testament*. *Fowler: A History of the Literature of Ancient Israel*. *Bailey and Knox: History of the Hebrew Commonwealth*. *Relevant articles in Hastings' Dictionary of the Bible*.

New Testament. The Gospels studied as the literary sources for the teaching of Jesus.

Text Books: Moffatt: *New Testament*. *Barnett: Introduction to the Gospels*. *Goodenough: The Story of the New Testament*.

2. (1933-34). *Tu.* and *Tu.* at 4.30 p. m.

Old Testament. The exilic and post-exilic Prophets, and the Poetry and Wisdom Literature. Lectures are given on the decline

of prophecy, the rise of the Wisdom and Apocalyptic literature, and the character of Hebrew poetry.

Text Books: Robinson: *Prophecy and the Prophet in Ancient Israel*. *Goodenough: Poets of the Old Testament*. *Chalder: Poets of the Old and New Testaments*.

New Testament. The history and literature of the Apostolic Age.

Text Books: Moffatt: *The Approach to the New Testament*. *Smyth: The Evolution of the New Testament*. *Relevant articles in Hastings' Dictionary of the Bible*.

VI. English Language and Literature.

Professor..... C. A. Benson (*Head of Dept.*)
Associate Professor..... J. Burns Martin.
Assistant Professor..... A. R. Jewitt.

1. Composition and Literature.—*M., W. and F.* at 12 m.

Prerequisite.—Matriculation English.

An introduction to English Literature through the great writers. Written exercises will be required throughout the session. Conferences for discussion of assigned readings and exercises may be required.

Text Books: *Literature: Cross, Smith and Struett: English Writers*. *Composition: Forster and Struett: Writing and Thinking*.

2. The Renaissance; Shakespeare; Milton. *M., W. and F.* at 12 m.

Prerequisite.—English 1.

Text Books: *Hardy: Craig: Shakespeare (Plays and Commentaries)*. *Milton: Selections* (ed. Hardhol).

Plans for special study: *Two (4) Nights; King Lear; The Tempest*.
For Distinction: *Shakespeare: Richard III; A Midsummer Night's Dream; Coriolanus*. *Milton: Paradise Lost; Sonnet: Agony*.
Composition: Twenty exercises in expository writing based on the work of the class.
Text Books: *Forster and Struett: Writing and Thinking*.

3. Middle English.—(1932-33). *Hours to be arranged.*

Prerequisite.—English 2.

English Language and Literature from 1100 to 1500, with emphasis on the poetry of Chaucer.

Text Book: *Chaucer* (ed. Shanon). Others to be arranged.

4. Nineteenth Century Literature.—(1932-33). *Tu.* and *Tu.* at 9 a. m.

Prerequisite.—English 2.

The Pre-Romantic Poets; Wordsworth; Coleridge; Shelley; Keats; Byron; Scott; Hazlitt; Lamb; de Quincey.

Texts and Text Books: *Poetry and Prose of the Romantics: Keats* (Woods).

For Distinction: An essay on a subject assigned by the instructor.

5. Nineteenth Century Literature.—(1933-34). *Tu.* and *Tu.* at 9 a. m.

Prerequisite.—English 2.

Carlyle; Tennyson; Browning; Arnold; Dickens; Thackeray.

Reference Books: *Salisbury: History of Nineteenth Century Literature*. *Chambers: Plethora Literature*. *Ellis: Survey of English Literature, 1830-1840*.
For Distinction: as in English 4.

6. Old English.—(1933-34). *Hours to be arranged.*

Prerequisite.—German 1.
Text Books: Bright's *Old-English Reader*. Stevens: *O.E. Grammar*. (trans. Cook). Slight translation from easy texts.

7. Elizabethan Drama.—(1932-33). *Hours to be arranged.*

Prerequisite.—English 2.
A close study of English dramatic literature from Lyly to Shirley (1580-1642), with emphasis on representative texts. The course will be conducted as a seminar.

Text Books: Schofield and Bloch: *Typical Elizabethan Plays*.
For Discussion: A report on the investigation of a special topic assigned by the instructor.

8. Literary Movements in Canada.—(1933-34). *Tu. and Th. at 9 a. m.*

Prerequisite.—English 2.
Reference Books: MacMechan: *Essentials of Canadian Literature*. Bondart: *A Book of Canadian Prose and Verse*. Ferguson: *Anthologie des Poètes Canadiens*.
For Discussion: Clutcliffe: *Thomas Chandler Haliburton*.

9. Drama.—(1932-33). *Tu. and Th. at 2.30 p. m.*

Prerequisite.—English 2.
An historical survey of the development of Drama, with emphasis on Modern Drama.
For Discussion: A special study of a selected author, or an investigation of special texts illustrating the development of drama.

10. Advanced English Composition.—(1932-33). *F. and S. at 9 a. m.*

Prerequisite.—English 2.
Only a limited number of specially qualified students will be admitted to this class. Laboratory methods will be used. There will be daily composition with criticism and revision.

11. Modern Poetry.—(1932-33). *M. and W. at 11 a. m.*

Prerequisite.—English 2.
English Poetry from Swinburne to Massfield. Modern American Poetry. Canadian Poetry.
For Discussion: The special study of one English and one American or one Canadian poet.

12. The History, Theory, and Methods of Literary Criticism.—(1933-34). *Tu. and Th. at 2.30 p. m.*

Prerequisite.—English 2.
For students who have taken or intend to take more than two elective classes in English.
Text Books: Scribner: *History of English Criticism*. Cool: *The Theory of Poetry in England*. Stead: *Literary Criticism*. Richards: *The Principles of Literary Criticism*. Practical Criticism.

13. The History of the English Language.—(1933-34). *Tu. and Th. at 3.30 p. m.*

An introduction to the historical study of the sounds, words and forms of English. This course is suitable for those who expect to offer English as one of the requirements for the Academic License issued by the Department of Education of the province of Nova Scotia.

Text Books: Widd: *The Historical Study of the Mother Tongue*. Jespersen: *Growth and Structure of the English Language*.

14. Poetry and Prose of the English Renaissance.—(1932-34).

Prerequisite.—English 2.
Text Books: *See English 2.*

15. English Literature in the Eighteenth Century.—(1933-34).**16. The English Novel Since 1800.**—(1932-33). *M. and W. at 2.30 p. m.*

The class will be conducted as a seminar, at which regular reports must be presented. A list of some thirty novels is prescribed, and students should consult the instructor to arrange for vacation reading before entering the course.
For Discussion: Reports on additional reading assigned by the instructor.

VII. History.

Professors: G. E. Wilson (*Head of Dept.*), A. Stanley Walker.

1. History of Europe Since the Fall of the Roman Empire.—*M. W. and F. at 9 a. m.*

Prerequisite.—Matriculation History.
Given annually.
Text Books: Robinson: *History of Western Europe*. Assigned readings.

2. Ancient History.—(1933-34, and in alternate years).—*M., W. and F. at 10 a. m.*

Prerequisite.—History 1.
Text Books: Fitzroyle: *Selected Lessons*. Dickinson: *The Greek View of Life*. Polheim: *Outlines of Roman History*.
Suggested Readings: Berry: *History of Greece*. Emment: *Greek Commonwealth*. Herodotus: *Thucydides*. Mommsen: *History of Rome*. Holmsted: *History of the Roman Republic*. Albert: *Roman Political Institutions*. Greenwood: *Roman Public Life*. Dea: *Roman Society from Nero to Marcus Aurelius*. Macker: *Latin Literature*.

3. Modern England.—(1932-33, and in alternate years).—*M., W. and F. at 10 a. m.*

Prerequisite.—History 1.
Text Books: Cross: *History of England*. Mowat: *History of England*. Assigned readings.
Suggested Readings: Fisher: *England under the Tudors*. Trevelyan: *England under the Stuarts*. Firby: *Oliver Cromwell*. Mackenzie: *History of England*. Locky: *History of England in the Eighteenth Century*. Wainwright: *England since 1800*. Seeley: *The Expansion of England*.

4. History of Europe since 1815.—(1932-33, and in alternate years).—*Tu. and Th. at 2.30 p. m.*

Prerequisite.—Two classes in History.
This class will be conducted partly by the seminar method, no text book being set, but readings will be assigned on various topics. Some knowledge of the bibliography of the period will be required.

5. History of Europe, 1715-1815. (1933-34, and in alternate years).—*Tu. and Th. at 2.30 p. m.*

Prerequisite.—Two classes in History.
This class will be conducted like History 4, readings being assigned on selected topics. The chief subjects for study will be the French Revolution and the career of Napoleon.

6. England under the Tudors. (1933-34, and in alternate years).—*M. and W. at 2.30 p. m.*

Prerequisite.—Two classes in History.

7. **The Fourteenth Century.**—(1932-33, and in alternate years).—*M.* and *W.* of 2.30 p. m.
Prerequisite.—Two classes in History.
8. **History of Canada to 1837.**—(1933-34, and in alternate years).—*Tu.* and *Th.* at 10 a. m.
Prerequisite.—History 1.
9. **History of Canada since 1837.**—(1932-33, and in alternate years).—*Tu.* and *Th.* at 10 a. m.
Prerequisite.—History 1.
10. **Seminar Course on Canadian History with special reference to Nova Scotia.**
For Honour and M. A. students. All others must obtain the consent of the instructor.
Prerequisite.—History 8 or 9.
11. **History of the United States.**—*M., W.* and *F.* at 10 a. m.
Prerequisite.—History 1.
12. **For pre-medical and pre-dental students.**—*M., W.* and *F.* at 11 a. m.
A lecture course, with collateral reading and exercises, on the history of thought and the influence of science on civilization.

VIII. Church History.

The class and examination in Church History conducted in the Faculty of Divinity, King's College, are recognized as qualifying for a degree for those taking the affiliated course for Divinity.

IX. Economics and Sociology.

Economics.

Associate Professor..... W. Russell Maxwell (Head of Dept.).
Assistant Professor..... S. H. Prince.

1. **Principles of Economics.**—*Tu., Th.* and *S.* at 11 a. m.
Text Book: *Ely: Outline of Economics.*
2. **Modern Economic History.**—(1932-33). *Tu.* and *Th.* at 3.30 p. m.
Prerequisite.—Economics 1.
Text Books: *Osg & Storey: Economic Development of Modern Europe. Report: Economic History of the American People.*
3. **Money and Banking.**—(1932-33). *Tu.* and *Th.* at 2.30 p. m.
Prerequisite.—Economics 1.
4. **Labor Problems and Trusts.**—(1933-34). *Tu.* and *Th.* at 3.30 p. m.
Text Books: *Pitch: The Causes of Industrial Disputes.* Douglas, Hitchcock and Atkins: *The Worker in Modern Economic Society.* Jenks and Clark: *The Trust.*
5. **Public Finance.**—(1933-34). *Tu.* and *Th.* at 11 a. m.
Prerequisite.—Economics 1.

6. **Programmes of Social Reconstruction.**—(1933-34). *Tu.* and *Th.* at 2.30 p. m.
Prerequisite.—Economics 1.
A critical study of proposals to change the existing economic basis of society.
7. **History of Economics.**
This course will only be given to advanced students who apply for it in sufficient numbers. It aims to trace the development of economic doctrine from the earliest times up to the present.
8. **International Trade and Tariff Problems.**—(1932-33). *M.* and *W.* at 9 a. m.
Prerequisite.—Economics 1.
Text Book: F. W. Taussig: *Selected Readings on International Trade and Tariff Problems.*
9. **Economic Problems of Canada.**—Two hours per week.
Prerequisite.—Economics 1.
The purpose of this course will be to discuss in the light of economic principles the history and present problems of Canada. It will require considerable reading of source material and some research, and will be given only if a sufficient number of qualified students apply for it.

Sociology

Assistant Professor..... S. H. Prince.

1. **Principles of Sociology.**—*M., W.* and *F.* at 2.30 p. m.
Text Books: *Lansley: Principles of Sociology.* Giddings and Blocker: *Outline of Sociology (Third Ed.).* Park and Burgess: *Introduction to the Science of Sociology.* Macionis: *Country of the Sowers and Classes.*
Special reading list with assignments from works of Giddings, Cooley, Ellwood, Seaman, Kees, Bogardus, Ogden, Lansley and others.
2. **Applied Sociology.**—(1932-33). *Tu.* and *Th.* at 2.30 p. m.
Prerequisite.—Sociology 1 or Economics 1.
(i) Population Problems, (ii) Social Pathology, (iii) Reform movements in Canada.
Text Books: *Beach: Introduction to Sociology and Social Problems.* Thompson: *Population Problems (Queen and Mann).* *Social Pathology.*
Reference Books: *Wright: Population.* *Yerkes: Social Problems.* *Davis: Problems of City Life.* *Sorokin & Zimmerman: Rural Urban Sociology.* *Fairchild: Immigration.*
Also typical bibliography supplied in class.
3. **Social Legislation.**—(1933-34). *Tu.* and *Th.* at 2.30 p. m.
Prerequisite.—Sociology 1 or Economics 1.
(i) Philanthropy and Social Politics, (ii) Special Legislative Studies, (iii) Social Legislation in Canada.
Text Books: *Jenks: Government Action for Social Welfare.* *Kelso: Science of Public Welfare.* *Stinson: Public Welfare Administration in Canada.* *Sugar: Social Insurance.* *Lipman: Public Opinion.* *Stewart: Canadian Labour Laws.*
Reference Books: *Hoar: Mechanism of Law-making.* *Annual Reports of Canada.*
4. **Anthropology.**—(1933-34). *M.* and *W.* at 3.30 p. m.
Prerequisite.—Sociology 1 or Economics 1.
Text Books: *Schler: Primitive Anthropology.* *Kroeber: Anthropology.* *Wander: Introduction to Social Anthropology.*
Reference Books: *Kroeber and Waterman: Source Book of Anthropology.* *Lowie: Primitive Society.* *Tausig: Social Origins.* *Goldschmidt: Early Civilization.*

5. **Social Theory.**—(Not given in 1932-33).
Prerequisite.—Sociology 1.
Text Books: Lichtshterger; *Development of Social Theory*.
Additional readings prescribed from Giddings, Durand, Spargo, Barnes and other writers on historical sociology.
6. **Social Institutions.**—(1932-33). W. and F. at 8.30 p. m.
Prerequisite.—Sociology 1 or Economics 1.
A study of the chief institutions of social life: family, school, church, shop, state, etc.
Text Books: Hirst; *Social Institutions*. *Studies: Social Institutions, Origin, Growth and Extension*. Giddings, Hobhouse and Wheeler; *Social Institutions of the Simple Peoples*. Muller-Lyer; *History of Social Development*.
8. **Social and Vital Statistics.**
Social Work.—Economics 1 and Sociology 1 together with three other classes in Sociology are prerequisite to professional training in Social Work. Students may complete the requirements for a diploma in this field by one additional year of field work and study.

X. Political Science.

Professor..... R. A. MacKay.

1. **Government of the British Commonwealth.**—M. W. and F. at 8.30 p. m.
Books Recommended: No text will be prescribed but readings will be assigned from time to time from the following: *Our English Government and Politics*. Darcy; *Law of the Constitution*. Marshall; *Evolution of the Modern State*. Murray; *Government of Empire*. Kitchin; *Sovereignty of the Commons*; *Dominion Along Side of Provincial Autonomy in Commonwealth*. Legg. *How British Commonwealths are Made*. Kitchin; *Constitution of Canada*. Coates; and *South: Canada and World Politics*. *Essays: The New British Empire*.
2. **International Relations and Problems.**—(1932-33). M. W. and F. at 12 m.
Prerequisite.—Political Science 1, or History 1.
Books Recommended: *World International Relations*. Murray; *International Government*. Hodge; *Background of International Relations*. Moore; *Imperialism and World Politics*. Barnes; *Essays in Nationalism*. Howard-Ellis; *Origin, Structure and Working of the League of Nations*. Dunnington (ed.); *Ten Years of World Cooperation*.
3. **Comparative Government.**—(1933-34). M. and W. at 12 m.
Prerequisite.—Political Science 1.
Text: *Modern Democracies* or equivalent. Hamilton-McNay; *New Countries: List of Examples*. Mill; *Evolution of Government*. Lewis; *Public Opinion and Foreign Government*. Wilson; *Democracy: Nature and Politics*.
4. **Political Theory.**—(1932-33). M. and W. at 2.30 p. m.
Prerequisite.—Political Science 1, and the consent of the instructor.
Readings will be assigned from the following: Aristotle; *Politics*. Plato; *Republic*. MacIntyre; *The Prince*. Baldassare; *Leviathan*. Locke; *Second Treatise on Civil Government*. Rousseau; *Social Contract*. Mill; *Liberty*. Marx and Engels; *The Communist Manifesto*. Laski; *Political Theory*. Barnes; *Political Ideals*. Books Recommended: Dunning; *Political Theory*. Barnes; *Political Ideals*.
5. **Imperial Relations and Problems.**—(Not given 1932-33).

6. **Constitution and Government of Canada.**—(Not given, 1932-33). M. and W. at 9 a. m.
Prerequisite.—Political Science 1.
No text book will be required, but considerable use will be made of correspondence from the following: *Reminiscences of Constitutional Law*. Kennedy; *Shawmut*. *Treatise and Elements of the Canadian Constitution*.
Books for reference: *Constitution of Canada*. *Legislation: Short Treatise on Canadian Constitutional Law*. Smith; *Public Opinion in North America*. Keith; *Responsible Government in the Dominion*. Duggan; *Civil Service of Canada*. Mackay; *Unsettled Areas of Canada*. *Significant Area Questions in Canada*. *Canada and Its Provinces* (sections on Government).

Honour and M. A. Coorska. (Other students with advanced standing may be admitted but no student may register for any of these courses without the consent of the Department.)

19. **Representative Government.**—(1933-34). Seminar course. Hours to be arranged.
11. **International Organization.**—(1932-33). Seminar course. Hours to be arranged.
12. **International Law.** This class may be given in whole or in part in the Law School.
13. **Constitutional Law.** This class may be given in whole or in part in the Law School.

XI. Law.

Certain classes conducted by the Faculty of Law in the first year of the curriculum, and the examinations conducted in these subjects by the Faculty, are recognized as qualifying for a degree in Arts when offered by a student taking the affiliated course in Law.

XII. Philosophy.

Professor..... H. L. Stewart (Head of Dept.).
Assistant Professor..... F. H. Page.

1. **Logic and Psychology.**—Tu, Th and S. at 9 a. m.
Text Books: *Logic*. Cognition; *Introductory Logic*. Psychology: *Woodworth's Psychology*.
2. **History of Greek Philosophy.**—(1933-34). W. and F. at 3.30 p. m.
Prerequisite.—Philosophy 1.
Text Books: Plato; *Republic*; *Phaedo*; *Apology*; *Theaetetus*. Aristotle; *Ethics*. *Augustine's History of Philosophy*. Taylor; *Aristotle on his Psychology*.
3. **Ethics.**—(1933-34). Tu, and Th, at 11 a. m.
Prerequisite.—Philosophy 1.
Text Books: Plato; *Republic*, 1-9V. Butler; *Sermons*. Mackenzie; *Manual of Ethics*. Mill; *Utilitarianism*. Sidgwick; *History of Ethics*. Hutcheson will also be made to Bushnell; *The Theory of Good and Evil*, and to Moore; *Principles of Ethics*.
4. **History of Moral Ideas.**—(1932-33). Tu, and Th, at 11 a. m.
Prerequisite.—Philosophy 1.
Text Book: Leckie; *History of European Morals*. Reference will frequently be made to Westermarck; *Origin and Development of the Moral Ideas*.
5. **Metaphysics.**—(1932-33). Th, and S. at 10 a. m.
Prerequisite.—Philosophy 1.
Text Book: Taylor; *Elements of Metaphysics*.

6. **History of Philosophy from Bacon.**—(1932-33). *W. and F.* at 5.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Philosophy 1.

Text Books: Bacon: *New Organon*. *Locke: Essay on the Human Understanding*. Berkeley: *Dialogues*. Haldane: *History of Philosophy*.

7. **British Philosophy in the Nineteenth Century.**—(1933-34). *Tu. and S.* at 10 a. m.

Prerequisite.—Philosophy 1.

8. **Philosophic Ideas in Literature.**—(1932-33). *W. and F.* at 2.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Philosophy 1.

The course will include a study of philosophic ideas in Tolstoy, Hardy, Anatole France, H. G. Wells, Elton, Morley, Frederic Harrison, Mrs. Humphry Ward, Rabindranath Tagore, Willard Ward, George Meredith, and C. Bernard Shaw.

Psychology.

Assistant Professor F. H. Page.

2. **Advanced General Psychology.**—(1932-33). *M. and W.* at 9 a. m.

Prerequisite.—Philosophy 1.

Class demonstrations and experiments will be arranged.

3. **Child Psychology.**—(1932-33). *Tu. and Th.* at 3.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Philosophy 1. (Except for special students).

Text Books: *Sturges and Wiley: Psychology of Childhood*. Stern: *Psychology of Early Childhood*. Koffka: *Genesis of the Mind*.

4. **Abnormal and Social Psychology.**—(1933-34). *M. and W.* at 9 a. m.

Prerequisite.—Philosophy 1.

Text Books: McDougall: *Outline of Abnormal Psychology*. Bridges: *Outline of Abnormal Psychology*. Hart: *Psychology of Insanity*. Morgan: *Psychology of Abnormal People*.

5. **Psychophysical Problems.**—(1933-34). *Tu. and Th.* at 2.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Philosophy 1.

Books Recommended: Millard: *Body and Mind*. Broad: *Mind and Its Place in Nature*. Russell: *An Inquiry into Meaning and Truth*.

6. **History of Psychology.**—(1932-33). *Tu. and Th.* at 2.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Philosophy 1.

Historical texts will be read in translation.
Reference Books: Eriksen: *History of Psychology*, 3 vols. Morley: *Historical Introduction to Modern Psychology*. Boring: *History of Experimental Psychology*.

Education.

Professor C. Wilson Smith.

Candidates for the degree of B. A. may, on graduation, obtain a recommendation for a school teacher's licence by satisfying the examination requirements in certain stated courses (see p. 47 of this calendar). Education 1 and 2 are two of these required

classes. Students expecting to apply for Nova Scotia teacher licences are urged to consult the Professor of Education as early in their university career as possible. All students must see him before registering for Education 2.

1. **Educational Psychology and History of Education.** *M., W. and F.* at 9 a. m.

Prerequisite.—Philosophy 1.

Text Books: *Stanford: Educational Psychology*. Cullerley: *History of Education and Readings in the History of Education*. Readings in other books and periodicals will be assigned.

2. **Theory and Practice of Teaching.**—*Tu. and Th.* at 4.30 p. m.

For Seniors and Graduates only. This class cannot be offered for the B. A. or B. Sc. degree.

Prerequisite.—Philosophy 1, Education 1.

Practical experience in the Halifax public schools is given during the latter part of the session. A minimum of 21 hours of observation and practice teaching will be required of each student in the course. Before making test schedules, all students must consult the Professor of Education.

3. **Educational Tests and Measures.**—*Hours by arrangement; conducted as a seminar.*

XIII. Mathematics.

Professor Murray Maxwell (Head of Dept.).
Assistant Professors J. G. Ashford, Charles Wainman.

1. **Elementary Mathematical Analysis.**—(1) *M., W. and F.* at 10 a. m.; (2) *M., W. and F.* at 11 a. m.; (3) *Tu., Th. and S.* at 11 a. m.; (4) *M., W. and F.* at 10 a. m.

Prerequisite.—Matriculation Algebra and Geometry.

Algebra, including graphs, logarithms, the binomial theorem, introduction to limits, simple infinite series, derivatives and maxima of the simplest functions. Geometry of similar triangles, Plane Trigonometry, including the addition theorems and solution of triangles, Elementary Solid Geometry and Spherical Trigonometry.

Text Book: *Mullins and South: Freshman Mathematics*.

2. **Analytic Geometry and Calculus.**—(1) *M., W. and F.* at 11 a. m.; (2) *Hours to be arranged at the beginning of the session.*

Prerequisite.—Mathematics 1.

Plane Coordinate Geometry, including equations of lines and conics. Differential and Integral Calculus with applications.
Text Book: *Woods and Bailey: Analytic Geometry and Calculus* (first half).

3. **Analysis.**—*Tu. and Th.* at 11 a. m.

Prerequisite.—Mathematics 2.

The analytical aspects of Infinitesimal Calculus, including real and complex numbers, series, exponential and hyperbolic functions, power series, Taylor's theorem, elementary Fourier series, properties of functions, systematic integration, approximate integration, gamma integrals and elementary differential equations.

Text Books: Woods and Baker: *Analytic Geometry and Calculus* (second half).
Waldster: *Mathematical Analysis*.

4. Geometry.—Tu. and Th. at 10 a. m.

Prerequisite: Mathematics 2.
The geometrical aspects of Calculus, with particular reference to three-dimensional ideas and applications to Geometry, Mechanics and Physics, and including quadratic surfaces, partial differentials, multiple and line integrals, Green's theorem, vectors, etc.

Text Books: Woods and Baker: *Analytic Geometry and Calculus* (second half).

Advanced Classes.

These classes are intended for candidates for Honours in Mathematics, candidates for Honours in allied subjects (e. g. Physics), and for those wishing to take mathematical work in their third or fourth year in the ordinary course in Arts or Science. They are also designed to serve as introductory courses for those who may afterwards undertake postgraduate work in Mathematics. Mathematics 3 and 4 are prerequisite. Each class meets two hours per week, at times to be arranged.

5. Theory of Functions of a Complex variable.—(1932-35).

Conformal representation, conjugate functions, Laplace's equation in two dimensions, Cauchy's theorem on contour integration, theory of residues, singularities, expansions of functions, elements of the theory of doubly periodic functions, multiform functions.

Text Books: Goursat: *Cours d'Analyse*, t. 2. McLeherry: *Foundations of a Complex Function*. Treatise by Osgood, Burkholder, Whittaker and Watson, Pierpont, and others.

6. Projective Geometry.—(1932-33).

Text Books: Veitch and Young: *Projective Geometry*.

7. Modern Theory of Series.—(1933-34).

Elements of sets of points, convergence of double and simple series, summation of divergent series, Fourier series.

Text Books: Veitch: *Modern Course of Analysis*. Eves: *Mathematical Evidence*. Bonnet: *Indicative Series*. Trench: *Some Trigonometric Works* by Heine, Boole and others.

8. Differential Geometry of Curves and Surfaces.—(1932-34).

Seminar.—Th. at 5 p. m. or time to be arranged.
Special consideration of topics suggested in advanced courses, or in independent reading, including the reading of papers by students. The Seminar should be attended by all students taking any of the above advanced courses.

XIV. Physics.

Professors: . . . H. L. Bronson (Head of Dept.), J. H. L. Johnston, MacGregor Teaching Fellow. H. A. Weir.
Contributors: . . . J. G. Turnbull, C. M. Mushkat, J. R. Leonard.

1. General Physics.—Lect.: M., W. and F. at 11 a. m. Lab.: Two hours per week.

Prerequisite.—Matriculation Mathematics and Physics.

Text Books: Kinoshit: *College Physics*.

20. Light, Sound, X-Radiation and Radio-Activity.—Lect. and Lab.: Tu. and Th. 9 a. m. to 12 m.

Prerequisite.—Physics 1 or 2.

This course is primarily intended for pre-medical students and special attention will be given to those parts of the subject of interest to them. It may be elected by any students who are properly qualified.

Books Recommended: Veitch: *Elements of Optics*. Kinoshit: *College Physics*.

2. Mechanics, Hydrostatics, Heat, Light and Sound.—Lect.: M., W. and F. at 10 a. m. Lab.: F. 2.30 to 5.30 p. m., but other hours may be arranged.

Prerequisite.—Mathematics 1; but it may, however, be taken at the same time.

Text Books: Kinoshit: *College Physics*.

3. Electricity and Magnetism.—Lect.: Tu. and Th. at 9 a. m. Lab.: M., 2.30 to 5.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Physics 1 or 2 and Mathematics 1.

Physics 2 and 3 are intended primarily for Engineering students, and for students desiring to take Honours in Mathematics or Physics. They are also recommended for students in Arts and Science who are interested in the subject and desire a more thorough grasp of it than can be obtained from Physics 1.

Text Books: Tinkler: *Elements of Electricity*. Kinoshit: *College Physics*.

4. Thermodynamics.—(1931-32). Lect.: W. and F. at 10 a. m. Lab.: Th. 9 a. m. to 12 m.

Prerequisite.—Mathematics 3, Physics 1 or 2.

Text Books: Roberts: *Heat and Thermodynamics*.

5. Light.—(1932-33). Lect.: W. and F. at 10 a. m. Lab.: Th. 9 a. m. to 12 m.

Prerequisite.—Mathematics 3, Physics 1 or 2.

Books Recommended: Schuster: *Theory of Optics*. Robertson: *Introduction to Physical Optics*.

6. Electricity and Magnetism.—Lect.: Tu. and Th. at 10 a. m. Lab.: F. 2.30 to 5.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Mathematics 3, Physics 1 or 2.

Text Books: Page & Adams: *Principles of Electricity*.

11. Advanced Practical.—Six hours per week.

Prerequisite.—Physics 2 and 3.

The work of this class consists of the investigation of physical laws of a more complex kind than in Physics 2 and 3, and a greater degree of precision will be expected in the determinations made.

12. Research Course.—At least ten hours per week.

The work will consist of new investigations conducted by students who show sufficient ability and are otherwise qualified to undertake it.

Physics Seminar and Journal Club.—*Tu.* at 5 p. m.
Lectures on recent developments in Physics; presentation of papers by senior students; reviews of current journals. All Honour and Graduate students are required to attend.

Mathematical Physics.

Professor..... G. H. Henderson.

13. Modern Physics.—Two hours lectures and one laboratory period.

Prerequisite.—Two courses in Physics.
An introductory course, treating from the experimental side such topics as electrons, radioactivity, X-rays and the structure of matter.
Books Recommended: Crowther; *Ion, Electron, etc.* Colloquial reading.

14. Mechanics.

Prerequisite.—Mathematics 2 and Physics 2.
A general course in statics and dynamics applied to particles and rigid bodies, conducted chiefly by problem work.
Books Recommended: Lamb; *Statics; Dynamics.*

15. Advanced Mechanics.

Prerequisite.—Physics 14 and Mathematics 7.
A continuation of the previous course.

16. Introduction to Mathematical Physics.

Prerequisite.—Mathematics 3 and Physics 6.
Book Recommended: *Pear: Introduction to Mathematical Physics.*

18. Quantum Theory.

Prerequisite.—Mathematics 7, Physics 4 and 14.

19. Advanced Electricity and Magnetism.

Prerequisite.—Mathematics 7 and Physics 16.
Book Recommended: *Jones: Electricity and Magnetism.*

XV. Chemistry.

Professor..... C. B. Nickerson (*Head of Dept.*),
Associate Professors..... Harold S. King, C. C. Coffin,
Instructor..... E. W. Todd,
Demonstrator.....

1. General Chemistry.—*Lect.* M, W, and F, at 9 a. m. Lab.:
One afternoon per week.

Prerequisite.—Matriculation Chemistry and Algebra.
Text Book: *Foster: Inorganic Chemistry for Colleges*; or, *Smith and Kinchell: College Chemistry.*

2. Inorganic Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis.—*Lect.* F, at 10 a. m. Lab.: *One afternoon per week.*

Prerequisite.—Chemistry 1.
The laboratory work of this class consists of Qualitative Analysis, and is designed for those who are planning to enter professional course.

3. Inorganic Chemistry, Qualitative Analysis and Inorganic Preparations.—*Lect.* F, at 10 a. m. Lab.: *Two afternoons per week.*

Prerequisite.—Chemistry 1.
The lecture work of this class is that of Chemistry 2; the laboratory work consists of three additional hours a week and is designed for those who expect to continue with advanced classes in Chemistry.

4. Organic Chemistry.—*Lect.* M and W, at 10 a. m. Lab.: *One afternoon per week.*

Prerequisite.—Chemistry 1.
Text Books: *For non-medical or pre-dental; Bennett and Omond: Organic Chemistry. For Science; Perkin and Kipping: Organic Chemistry.*

5. Elementary Physical and Colloid Chemistry.—*Lect.* M and W, at 9 a. m. Lab.: *One afternoon per week.*

Prerequisite.—Chemistry 3, Physics 1 or 3.
Books Recommended: *Mans and Strech: Physical Chemistry. Walker: Introductory to Physical Chemistry. Kray: Colloid Chemistry.*

Advanced Classes.

These classes are especially intended for candidates for Honours in Chemistry; but any student who has passed in Chemistry 2 or 3 and 4 with Distinction may be admitted. Of these classes, Chemistry 8 and 9 are given in alternate years.

6. Advanced Physical Chemistry.—*Lect.* Tu, and Th, at 9 a. m. Lab.: S, 9 a. m. to 1 p. m., with three additional hours.

Prerequisite.—Chemistry 4 and 5, Mathematics 3.
Books Recommended: *Getman: Physical Chemistry. Lewis: A System of Physical Chemistry, Vols. 1 and 2.*

7. Quantitative Analysis.—*Lect.* W, at 9 a. m.

Prerequisite.—Chemistry 2 or 3.
Lectures on the general principles of quantitative analysis, and nine hours of laboratory work each week.
Text Book: *Talbot: Elementary Quantitative Analysis.*

8. History of Chemical Theory, Advanced Inorganic Chemistry.—(1932-33).—*Two lectures per week. No laboratory.*

Prerequisite.—Chemistry 5 and 4.
The work of this class to the end of January deals with the early development of chemical theory. From the end of January, the lectures continue with modern theories and with discussions of recent research in Inorganic Chemistry.

Books Recommended: *Mason: History of Chemistry. Casan and Lander: Inorganic Chemistry.*

9. Advanced Quantitative Analysis.—(1932-34). *One lecture and nine hours laboratory per week.*

Prerequisite.—Chemistry 4 and 7.
Books Recommended: *Treadwell and Hall: Quantitative Analysis.*

10. Advanced Organic Chemistry.—*One lecture and nine hours laboratory per week.*

Prerequisite.—Chemistry 4 and 7.
Text Book: *Foster: The Carbon Compounds.*

11. **Research.**—The work of this class will consist of original investigation conducted by students who have shown themselves qualified.

Journal Club.—Meetings are held weekly in the Physics Lecture Room. Advanced students meet attend and take part in the presentation of papers.

XVI. Geology and Mineralogy.

Professor..... G. Vibert Douglas.

1. **General Geology.**—*Lect.*: M., W. and F. at 10 a. m. *Excursions and Lab.*: Tu. and F. afternoons, beginning at 2.30 p. m. (One afternoon a week is the full requirement).

2. **Mineralogy and Petrography.**—*Lect.*: Tu. at 10 a. m. *Lab.*: One afternoon per week, to be arranged.
Prerequisite.—Geology 1.

3. **Economic Geology.**—*Lect.*: Two hours per week.
Prerequisite.—Geology 1.

4. **Field Geology.**—*Lect.*: One hour per week. *Lab. and Field Work*: One afternoon per week.
Prerequisite.—Geology 1 and 2.

Advanced Courses.

5. **Advanced Economic Geology.**—*One colloquium and laboratory per week.*
Prerequisite.—Geology 1, 2 and 3.

6. **Special Problems in Geology.**—*One colloquium per week.*
Prerequisite.—Geology 1, 2, 3 and 4.

7. **Experimental Geology.**—*To be arranged for individual students.*
Prerequisite.—Geology 1, 2, 3, 4 and 6.

XVII. Biology.

Professor..... Hugh P. Bell (Head of Dept.).
Associate Professor..... F. Ronald Hayes.
Assistant Professor..... Dixie Pellatt.
Demonstrator..... Margaret S. Butler.
Assistant..... C. R. K. Allen.

1. **General Biology.**—(1) *Lect.*: M. and W. at 2.30 p. m. *Lab.*: M. and W. 3.30 to 5.30 p. m. (2) *Lect.*: Tu. and Th. at 9 a. m. *Lab.*: Tu. and Th. 10 a. m. to 12 m.
Prerequisite.—Matriculation Physics or Chemistry.

2. **Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy.**—*Lect.*: Tu. and Th. at 2.30 p. m. *Lab.*: Tu. and Th. 3.30 to 5.30 p. m.
Prerequisite.—Biology 1.

2A. **Mammalian Anatomy.**—*First term only. Lect.*: Tu. and Th. at 2.30 p. m. *Lab.*: Tu. and Th. 3.30 to 5.30 p. m.
This class is the first term of Biology 2. It fulfils the requirement for admission to Medicine, but does not count as credit for a degree in Arts or Science.

3. **Invertebrate Zoology.**—*Lect.*: M. and W. at 2.30 p. m. *Lab.*: M. and W. 3.30 to 5.30 p. m.
Prerequisite.—Biology 1.

4. **Advanced Morphology of the Lower Vertebrates.**—(192-33). *Lect.*: Tu. and Th. at 9 a. m. *Lab.*: Tu. and Th. 10 a. m. to 12 m.
Prerequisite.—Biology 2.

Systematic Botany.

12. **Algae, Fungi, Mosses and Ferns.**—*Lect.*: M. and W. at 10 a. m. *Lab.*: M. and W. 11 a. m. to 1 p. m.
Prerequisite.—Biology 1.

13. **Flowering Plants.**—*Lect.*: M. and W. at 10 a. m. *Lab.*: M. and W. 11 a. m. to 1 p. m.
Prerequisite.—Biology 1.

14. **Elementary Bacteriology and Plant Biochemistry.**—*Lect.*: 2 hours per week. *Lab.*: 4 hours per week.
Prerequisite.—Biology 1 and Chemistry 1.

15. **Seaweeds.**—*Lect.*: Two hours per week. *Lab.*: Four hours per week.
Prerequisite.—Biology 12.

Advanced Classes.

These classes are for students taking Honours or graduate work in Biology. Other students may be admitted provided they obtain the consent of the instructor.

23. **Heredity.**—(192-33). *Lect. and Lab.*: Tu. and Th. 2.30 to 5.30 p. m.

24. **Comparative Physiology of Animals and Plants.**—(192-34). *Lect.*: Two hours per week. *Lab.*: Four hours per week.
Prerequisite.—Chemistry 1, and two classes in Biology.

25. Research.—*At least ten hours per week.*

It is often necessary that a part of the research be conducted at an approved Marine Biological Station.

Biological Seminar.

Lectures and presentation of papers by members of the staff and senior students. All Honour and Graduate Students must attend.

Students who complete creditably any of the courses on the curriculum of the Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole, Massachusetts, may on the recommendation of the Department of Biology present these courses for credit towards a degree.

Histology and Embryology.

The classes in Histology and Embryology given in the Medical Faculty may be offered as one elective for the Arts and Science degrees by those who offer a group in Biology, and for that purpose they are regarded as classes in Biology.

XVIII. Physiology and Biochemistry.

The classes Physiology I and Biochemistry I given in the Medical Faculty may in special cases be selected as electives for the Arts and Science degrees.

XIX. Fine Arts.

Lecturer..... J. W. Falconer,

M. and W. at 2.30 p. m.

This course, consisting of about fifty lectures accompanied with illustrations, will give an outline of the history of sculpture, painting, architecture, and the minor arts. The introductory lectures will be devoted to Egyptian and Assyrian Archaeology, fuller consideration will be given to Greek and Roman antiquities, while the latter part of the term will include the study of the architecture and painting of the Christian Age. A well-equipped library and many valuable photographs have been presented by the Carnegie Foundation for the use of members of this class.

Text Books: Pike Koskoff: *A History of Architecture*. George Henry Chase: *A History of Sculpture*. Arthur Pope: *A History of Painting*.

XX. Music.

Lecturer..... Harry Dean.

Music 1.—Harmony and Counterpoint.—(1922-23).

Music 2.—History of Music, Appreciation of Music and Analysis of Musical Form.—(1923-24).—*Honors* will be arranged to suit the classes.

In addition to the above electives for the Arts degree the classes in the Theory of Music and History of Music conducted in the Halifax Conservatory of Music are recognized as qualifying for the degree of Bachelor of Music. In the Theory, the course extends

over three years; in the History, over two. Information as to details of subjects studied in the classes, fees, text-books, etc., may be obtained on application to the Director of the Conservatory, Mr. Harry Dean.

These classes are given only if a sufficient number of students apply for them.

ENGINEERING COURSES.

Professors..... W. F. Copp (*Head of Dept.*), H. R. Theakston.

XXI. Mechanics.

2. Advanced.—*W. and F. at 9 a. m.*

Prerequisite.—Physics 2, Mathematics 1, 2, 3 and 4 (Mathematics 3 and 4, however, may be taken simultaneously).

This course is intended for Engineering students, but can be offered for a degree in Arts or Science.

Text Book: Brown: *Engineering Mechanics*.

3. Graphical Statics.—*Lect.: M. at 9 a. m. Lab.: M., 2.30 to 5.30 p. m.*

Prerequisite.—Drawing 1.

Text Book: Mohr: *Graphical Statics*.

4. Mechanics of Machines.—*Lect.: M. at 11 a. m. Lab.: W., 10 a. m. to 1 p. m.*

Prerequisite.—Drawing 1, Physics 2, Mathematics 1 and 2.

Text Book: Götter: *Kinematics of Machines*.

5. Materials of Construction.—*F. at 11 a. m.*

Text Book: Mills: *Materials of Construction*.

XXII. Surveying.

1. Elementary.—*F. at 11 a. m. One lecture per week to first year students in preparation for the Surveying Camp.*

Prerequisite.—Matriculation Mathematics.

Text Book: Wood & Beaman: *Elementary Surveying*.

2. Lect.: F. at 10 a. m. Lab.: F., 2.30 to 5.30 p. m.

Prerequisite.—Surveying 1, Drawing 1, Mathematics 1 and 2 (Mathematics 2, however, may be taken simultaneously).

Surveying Field Work. About three weeks immediately preceding the opening of the sessional lectures. This part of the course is carried on in a united Surveying Camp, conducted under the auspices of the Nova Scotia Technical College in the grounds of the Agricultural College, Truro.

Text Book: Wood & Beaman: *Elementary Surveying*.

XXIII. Drawing.

1. **Engineering Drawing.**—*Lect. Tu. and Th. at 9 a. m. Lab. Th. and F. 2.30 to 5.30 p. m.*

This class may be offered as an elective for students proceeding to the Degree of Bachelor of Science. Students intending to specialize in Science are strongly advised by the department to elect this subject, and to take it preferably during the first, but is no case later than the second, year of their course.

Text Book: French: Engineering Drawing.

2. **Descriptive Geometry.**—*Lect. S. at 9 a. m. Lab. W., 2.30 to 5.30 p. m.*

Text Book: Smith: Descriptive Geometry.

3. **Advanced Engineering Drawing.**—*F., 2.30 to 5.30 p. m.*

Prerequisite:—Drawing 1 and 2.

Reference Books: French: Engineering Drawing. Smith: Practical Descriptive Geometry. Carter: Descriptive Geometry. Bishop: Structural Drawing. Corgeat: Practical Composites.

XXIV. Shop Work.

A course of about three weeks' duration immediately preceding the regular seasonal lectures is given by the Nova Scotia Technical College in its own workshops. This course is not compulsory but the student is advised to take it. It will be accepted by the N. S. T. C. in lieu of three to six months' suitable work in industry.

XXV. Commerce.

Professor:—James M. MacDonald (Head of Dept.).
Lecturer in Commercial Law:—S. E. Smith.
Lecturer in Accounting:—R. W. Ellis.

1. **Elementary Accounting.**—*M., W. and F. at 8.30 p. m.*

Text Book: Goggin and Toner: Accounting Principles and Procedures. Practice Problems of Goggin and Toner.

2. **Intermediate Accounting.**—*M., W. and F. at 11 a. m.*

Prerequisite:—Commerce 1.

Text Book: Walker: Problems in Accounting Principles.

3. **Advanced Accounting Problems.**—(1932-33). *Three hours per week.*

Prerequisite:—Commerce 2.

4. **Business Fundamentals.**—*Tu. and Th. at 9 a. m.*

Text Book: Gilbert and Gregg: An Introduction to Business. Various readings from standard texts.

5. **Marketing and Distribution.**—(1933-34). *Tu. and Th. at 10 a. m.*

Prerequisite:—Commerce 1 and 4.

Text Book: Copeland: Problems in Marketing. Readings.

6. **Business Conditions in Canada.**—(1933-34). *S. at 10 a. m.*

Prerequisite:—Commerce 1 and 4.

7. **Industrial Finance and Investments.**—(1932-33). *Tu., Th. and S. at 10 a. m.*

Prerequisite:—Economics 1, Commerce 1 and 4.

Text Book: Fraser: Problems in Finance. Readings.

8. **Commercial Law.**—(1932-33). *M., W. and F. at 12 m.*

Text Book: Macbride and Smith: Manual of Canadian Business Law.

9. **Foreign Trade.**—(1933-34). *M. and W. at 12 m.*

Prerequisite:—Economics 1, Commerce 4.

10. **Statistics.**—(1933-34). *Tu. and Th. at 2.30 p. m.*

Prerequisite:—Economics 1, Mathematics 1.

Text Book: Riggallan and Frisler: Business Statistics.

XXVI. Fisheries.

Lecturer in General Fisheries:—A. H. Leim.
Lecturer in Biochemistry:—S. A. Healy.
Lecturer in Bacteriology:—E. Hess.
Lecturer in Chemistry:—

1. **General Fisheries.** A study of the principal marine and fresh water forms of economic importance, and of the methods of their utilization.

Prerequisite:—Biology 1 and 3.

2. **Physics and Chemistry of Fish Curing.** This course deals with the application of physical and chemical principles in the preparation of fish and other marine forms for market.

Prerequisite:—Physics 2 and 3, Chemistry 1, 3 and 7.

3. **The Biochemistry of Fish Curing.** This course covers the post mortem chemical changes in fish flesh, as well as the processes occurring with each of the various methods of preparation.

Prerequisite:—Chemistry 3, 4 and 7, Biochemistry 1.

4. **The Bacteriology of Fish Curing.** A study of the micro-organisms of fish muscle, their effects and fate during fish handling processes.

Prerequisite:—Chemistry 1, Biochemistry 1.

The classes, Fisheries 1, 2, 3, and 4, will be given at the Fisheries Experimental Station (Atlantic) of the Biological Board of Canada, situated in the city about a mile from the University.

Faculty of Law.

Preliminary Statement.

The Faculty of Law was organized in 1888. A curriculum was then prescribed extending over three years and leading to the degree of Bachelor of Laws. The curriculum has been modified from time to time and at present closely corresponds to the Standard Curriculum recommended by the Canadian Bar Association.

A Chair of Constitutional and International Law was endowed by George Munro, of New York, in 1883, as one of his many generous benefactions to the University. Richard Chapman Weldon, Ph. D., was appointed to this Chair in the same year and was made Dean of the Faculty, and held this position until his retirement from teaching in 1914. In 1931 there was established in memory of the late Dean Weldon, a Chair, the holder of which is called the "Weldon Professor of Law." The professorship of Contracts was held continuously from the beginning by Dr. Benjamin Russell, lately one of the Justices of the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia. Mr. Justice Russell ceased to deliver regular lectures in 1921. In 1932, there was established in honour of the Honourable Benjamin Russell, a chair, the holder of which is called the "Russell Professor of Law." An additional full-time member of the staff was added in 1920, another in 1921, and a fourth in 1930. Besides the four full-time teachers, eight members of the Bench and Bar of the Province have during the past year given their services as voluntary lecturers in various courses at the School.

The Law School occupies the first two floors of the north wing of the Forrest Building on Carleton Street. A new building was erected on the Stedley Campus in 1921 which is designed for the use of the Law School as soon as a new building can be erected for Arts. The Library of the Law School contains over 11,000 volumes, including practically all the English and Canadian Reports, a number of reports of the United States, and a number of sets of legal periodicals. The Library also

includes a special collection of works dealing with the subjects of Legal History, Jurisprudence and Political Theory, known as the Bennett Collection.

Affiliated Courses.

A Bachelor of Arts of this University who has during his Arts Course taken the classes of the first year in Law may complete a subsequent Law course in the University in two years. Only four of such classes may be counted towards the Arts degree. See page 26.

Arrangements with the N. S. Barristers' Society.

Arrangements have been made with the Nova Scotia Barristers' Society whereby the University, when the Society desires it, will appoint two co-examiners for any subject of examination, one of them to be nominated by the Society. The Society in return will exempt from its Professional Examinations holders of the degree of Bachelor of Laws from Dalhousie University, but expressly stipulates that the examinations passed by the student must have included one by co-examiners on Procedure and Practice.

As students are expected to familiarize themselves with the subject-matter of the subjects of examination, whether covered by the lecturer or not, they are advised to consult not only the reference books recommended by the lecturer, but also those in the printed syllabus of the Professional Examinations of the Nova Scotia Barristers' Society.

The following information abstracted from the regulations of the Society is given for the benefit of those seeking admission to the Bar in this Province:

Attention is directed to the fact that by recent action of the Society the requirements of the Preliminary examination for admission as an articled clerk have been raised, and that besides the Preliminary examination a candidate for admission to the Bar of Nova Scotia has now to pass three Professional examinations instead of two. These changes took effect as respects the Preliminary examination on January 1st, 1924, and as respects the Professional examinations on July 1st, 1924.

An applicant for admission to the Bar must pass four examinations, Preliminary, First, Second and Third Professional.

Preliminary Requirements of the Society.

The preliminary requirements must be satisfied before a candidate can be admitted as an articled clerk. In lieu of the examination certain certificates may be accepted. The subjects of examination are:—

1. English; 2. Geography and History; 3. Mathematics; 4. Latin; 5. Greek or French, or German; 6. Constitutional History; 7 and 8, any two of the following—Chemistry, Physics, Logic and Psychology, Surveying, Economics.

The grade of difficulty and comprehensiveness of the examinations is that of the corresponding examinations of the second year of a course in Arts of a recognized university. For the syllabus of the subjects see the printed regulations of the Society.

Candidates may be exempted from the Preliminary examination, in whole or in part, as follows.

(a) A candidate who presents to the Secretary satisfactory certificates of having completed Matriculation into any College or University approved by the Council of the Society for the purpose, and also of having attended and passed at some College or University approved by the Council of the Society for the purpose, at least ten regular classes of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, of which two shall be English, one Mathematics, one Latin and one class in French or some other foreign language.

(b) A candidate who presents to the Secretary a satisfactory certificate that he is the holder of the diploma of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Commerce, from any College or University approved by the Council for the purpose, provided that such candidate has completed matriculation in Latin into such College or University, or that he has passed an examination in Latin satisfactory to the Council.

Intermediate and Final Examinations of the Society.

No candidate who does not hold the degree of Bachelor of Arts from a College approved for the purpose shall be admitted to an Intermediate examination unless he has served as a duly articled clerk for at least two years. Any candidate holding such degree may be admitted to the Intermediate examination after he has served as a duly articled clerk for one year.

The time during which a student must serve under articles of clerkship is three years, *i. e.*, (1), during this time he is a Bachelor of Arts, or (2), at the time of application for admission to the Bar he is a Bachelor of Laws, of a recognized university. The time for all other students is four years.

A student during his term of service shall not engage in any employment, other than attendance at an institution of education in law, which will have the effect of interfering with such services.

General University Regulations.

University regulations applicable to the students of all Faculties and relating to registration, residence, church attendance, discipline, etc., will be found on pp. 11 *et seq.*

The University, in recognition of its responsibility to the public, and for its own reputation, reserves the right to terminate the attendance of any student at any time should it appear that he is unlikely to reach such a standard, in the judgment of the Senate, as would warrant his admission to the practice of Law. Fees cannot be refunded to students who have been dismissed for any cause.

Degree.

The only degree conferred in the Faculty of Law is that of Bachelor of Laws (L.L. B.).

Academic Year.

The Academic Year consists of one session of two terms covering a period of about thirty-six weeks. The first term of the session of 1932-33 will begin on Tuesday, September 13th, 1932, and end on Thursday, December 22nd, 1932. The second term of the session of 1932-33 will begin on Wednesday, January 4th, 1933, and end on Tuesday, May 16th, 1933. The last day on which students can register for the work of this session is Saturday, September 17th, at noon. Students are registered for the whole session only and not for one or other of the two terms.

Admission.

Students are admitted to classes either as Special students without formal examination, or as Undergraduates in Arts taking the affiliated subjects in Law for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, or as regular Undergraduates in Law.

Special students.—Subject to the University regulations for the admission of students, (p. 17), a student may be admitted to classes in this Faculty as a Special student, but his attendance is not recognized as qualifying for a degree.

Undergraduates in Arts.—An undergraduate in Arts looking forward to the study of Law may take any four of the classes of the first year of the law course and have them count in place of three of the ten electives required for the degree of Bachelor of Arts (see p. 25). Such undergraduate should arrange his Arts Course so as to take along with it the remaining subjects of the first year of the law course and thus be able to complete this course in two more years. For this purpose he should consult the Registrar early in his Arts Course.

Students who have Grade XII certificates and enter the Arts Faculty with advanced standing are advised that they cannot in general expect to complete the combined courses in Arts and Law in less than six years.

Undergraduates in Law.—All other candidates for admission must have completed Matriculation and must also present satisfactory certificates of having attended and passed at some degree-granting College or University recognized by the Senate for the purpose at least ten regular classes of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, comprising two classes in English, one class in Latin, one class in French or some other foreign language, one class in Mathematics, one class in Political Science, and any four classes to be chosen from the following—Latin, French or some other foreign language, History, Logic and Psychology, Economics, Political Science, Accounting, Chemistry or Physics, Surveying. These ten classes may be reduced to five in the case of students who enter with advanced standing. Candidates for admission who present satisfactory certificates of having received the degree of Bachelor of Arts or of Science or of Commerce in course at some degree-granting College or University recognized by the Senate for the purpose may be admitted as undergraduates in Law whether or not their course for that degree has included the above specified subjects.

Students presenting themselves for the first time to register in the Faculty of Law must submit to the Registrar their diplomas or certificates to establish their qualifications, and these must prove acceptable

Matriculation.

93

before the student can be registered. Students are consequently advised to mail such certificates to the Registrar for appraisal as far in advance as possible.

Undergraduates of other approved law schools may, on producing satisfactory certificates, be admitted to advanced standing in this Law School. (p. 23).

Matriculation.

For details of the requirements for Matriculation, see pp. 17-22.

Curriculum.*

First Year.—

First Term.—Contracts, History of English Law, Property I, Crimes, Torts.

Second Term.—Contracts, History of English Law, Property I, Crimes, Torts.

Second Year.—

First Term.—Property II, Bills and Notes, Bankruptcy, Corporations, Sales, Insurance, Procedure I, Agency and Partnership.

Second Term.—Property II, Bills and Notes, Corporations, Equity I, Sales, Procedure I, Agency and Partnership.

Third Year.—

First Term.—Constitutional Law, Shipping, Conflict of Laws, Mortgages and Suretyship, Procedure II, Evidence.

Second Term.—Constitutional Law, International Law, Practical Statutes, Shipping, Equity II, Procedure II, Evidence.

The foregoing schedule is to be understood as subject to possible modification either by transposition of subjects from one term to the other, or otherwise.

Detailed information regarding the classes included in these courses will be found under Courses of Instruction, p. 97 *et seq.*

In addition to the work given in the regular subjects of the curriculum, special lecture courses will be given

*It is to be distinctly understood that the regulations regarding courses of study, examinations, fees, etc., contained in this Calendar are intended for the current year only. Nor does the University hold itself bound to adhere absolutely to the curriculum and conditions laid down.

by members of the Bench and Bar. Attendance at these courses will be required.

No student shall be allowed to take a class belonging to a year in advance of his own year without special permission from the Faculty.

No student shall be allowed to take classes in other faculties of the University, without special permission from the Faculty of Law.

The Faculty urgently recommends that students devote their whole time during sessions to the work of the School, experience having proved that students who undertake office work in addition to the work of their classes receive comparatively little advantage from the lectures.

Special Course of Lectures.

McGill University, Osgoode Hall Law School and Dalhousie University have agreed to exchange law lecturers every year, and pursuant to this arrangement Professor F. R. Scott of the Faculty of Law, McGill University, gave in 1932 three lectures on certain phases of Canadian Constitutional Law. In 1933 the visiting lecturer will come from the Osgoode Hall Law School.

Attendance.

In order to be permitted to write an examination, a student must have credit for attendance in 99 per cent. of the lectures or other meetings of the class in question.

Examinations.

Examinations in the subjects of the First Term will be held immediately before the Christmas vacation. Examinations in the subjects of the Second Term will be held after the close of lectures in the spring, and will cover the whole work of the session in these subjects.

Supplementary Examinations.

If a student fail to pass in not more than two subjects of his first year, or in not more than three subjects of his second or third year, at the sessional examinations,

he may be allowed a supplementary examination in such subject or subjects at the specified times for such examinations. In case of more serious failure he must repeat his year.

Students failing to pass in fifty per cent. of the work of any term will not be allowed to proceed with the work of the following term without special permission of the Faculty.

If a student fail in more than one subject of his year, he must pass in at least all but one of them at a subsequent supplementary examination before he can enter upon the studies of the next higher year.

Supplementary examinations in all subjects are held at the beginning of the session, and at the end of each term in the subjects of that term only on the day and hour set for the regular examinations, but at no other times.

Students who wish to present themselves at a supplementary examination must make written application on or before the date set in the University Almanac for receiving applications, on a form to be obtained from the University Office. *The fee must in all cases accompany the application for examination.*

Medals and Prizes.

University Medal in Law.—This medal will be awarded on graduation to the student standing highest among those taking the full regular third year curriculum, provided he reaches a very high standard of excellence, and obtains First Class Distinction in at least all but three of the subjects of examination.

Carswell Prizes.—Books to the value of \$100, (\$20 for the first year, \$30 for the second year, \$50 for the third year) will be awarded to the students making the highest aggregates in their respective years.

MacDonald Prize.—Books to the value of approximately \$20 will be awarded to the student of the second year who, in the opinion of the Faculty, has shown the most satisfactory progress during that year and has attained at least second-class standing.

Carswell Essay Prize.—Books to the value of \$15 will be awarded to the student of the first year who submits the best essay on a selected topic.

Fees.

All fees and deposits are payable in advance, and until these are paid the student will neither receive credit for attendance upon any class, nor be admitted to any examination.

For Registration.

Payable by students taking only one class in the University	\$ 10.00
Payable by students taking more than one class	15.00
Additional, payable by all students registering after 12 noon on last regular registration day, for each day	2.00
Additional annual fee charged on those students from outside the British Empire entered in professional or pre-professional courses	100.00

For Tuition, Examinations and Diplomas.

For each class attended, when taken singly	\$ 50.00
Payable by those taking the regular prescribed curriculum, each year	225.00
Students departing from the prescribed curriculum will be charged for each class singly; but the maximum charge for three years shall be	750.00
For each Supplementary examination	10.00
For LL. B. diploma (payable before the Third Year or final examination, and returnable in case of failure)	20.00
Additional fee when a degree is conferred in absentia	5.00

The student must pay the fees for the full year whether the classes are attended for all or part of the course, except in the case where he is compelled to withdraw from the University through illness or for some other equally valid and accepted reason.

A class taken a second time is charged for as if taken for the first time.

See pages 14, 15 and 16 for

Loan Funds.

Caution Deposit.

Fees for support of Student Organizations.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.

First Year.

Contracts.

Lecturer..... S. E. Smith.

Three lectures per week, both terms.

The class includes a study of the general principles of the law of Contract.

Text Books: Wright: *Case on Contract*. Anson: *Contract*. Pollock: *Contract*. Tull: *on Contract*, *Corpus Juris*.

History of English Law.

Lecturer..... J. W. Godfrey.

Three lectures per week, both terms.

The class includes a study of the development of the English law from the Anglo-Saxon period to modern times.

Text Books: Pollock and Maitland: *History of English Law*. Maitland: *Forms of Action*. Maitland and Horowitz: *Sketch of English Legal History*. Jaffe: *Short History of English Law*. Holdsworth: *History of English Law*.

Property I.

Lecturer..... H. E. Read.

Three lectures per week, both terms.

General principles of the law of Personal Property. Possession of lands and chattels. Elementary principles of the law of Real Property.

Text Books: Read: *Case on Personal Chattels*. Robinson: *Realities on Real Property*.

Crimes.

Lecturers..... V. C. MacDonald, J. T. MacQuarrie.

Two lectures per week, both terms.

The class includes a study of the substantive law of Crimes and also Criminal Procedure.

Text Books: Trevelyan: *Canadian Criminal Code, Annotated*.

Torts.

Lecturer..... V. C. MacDonald.

Three lectures per week, both terms.

The class includes a study of the general principles of the law of Torts.

Text Books: Chese and MacDonald: *Case on the Law of Torts*. Selwyn: *Torts*. Pollock: *Torts*.

Second Year.

Property II.

Lecturer..... J. T. MacQuarrie.

Two lectures per week, first term; three lectures per week, second term.

The class will include a study of the law of Real Property, the Wills Act, Drafting and Interpretation of Wills, law of Landlord and Tenant, and Conveyancing.

Bills and Notes.

Lecturer..... J. T. MacQuarrie.

One lecture per week, both terms.

The class includes a study of the Bank Act, the Bills of Exchange Act, and of the general principles of the law governing Negotiable Instruments.

Text Books: Russell's Edict. *Parsonage's Banking and Bills of Exchange.*

Bankruptcy.

Lecturer..... V. C. MacDonald.

Two lectures per week, first term.

The class is based upon the Bankruptcy Act and recent decisions of the Courts.

Text Book: Bradford and Greenberg: *The Bankruptcy Act.*

Corporations.

Lecturer..... J. T. MacQuarrie.

Two lectures per week, both terms.

The class includes a general survey of the leading principles of Company Law and also a study of the Dominion and Provincial Acts.

Text Books: Palmer's *Company Law*. Martin and Fraser: *Company Law.*

Equity I.

Lecturer..... H. E. Read.

Three lectures per week, second term.

The class includes a study of the principles relating to Specific Performance, Injunctions, Mistake and Misrepresentation.

Text Book: Smith and Read: *Cases on Equity.*

Sales.

Lecturer..... V. C. MacDonald.

Two lectures per week, both terms.

The class includes a study of the law governing the Sale of Goods.

Text Books: Parsonage's *Cases on Sales*. Bestwick's *Sale*. Williston: *Sales.*

Insurance.

Lecturer..... F. H. M. Jones.

Two lectures per week, first term.

The class includes a study of the law governing the different types of Insurance.

Procedure I.

Lecturer..... A. I. Macdonald.

Two lectures per week, both terms.

The course includes a study of the Judicature Act and Rules.

Text Book: *More's Second Judicature Act and Rules.*

Agency and Partnership.

Lecturer..... V. C. MacDonald.

One lecture per week, both terms.

This course includes a study of the principles of the law of Agency, including Master and Servant.

Text Books: Wright: *Cases on Agency*. Bowdoin: *Agency*. Methuen: *Agency*. Pollock: *Partnership.*

Third Year.

Constitutional Law.

Lecturer..... S. E. Smith.

Two lectures per week, both terms.

The class includes a general study of the principles of Constitutional Law applicable throughout the Empire, and a detailed study of the British North America Act and the principles peculiar to the Canadian Constitution.

Text Books: Clement: *Canadian Constitution*. Lacey: *Short Treatise on Canadian Constitutional Law*. Dyer: *Law of the Constitution.*

International Law.

Lecturer..... H. E. Read.

Two lectures per week, second term.

History of the development of International Law. The law governing Nations especially during Peace. Referring to rules of Neutrality and War. International Courts and Arbitration. The League of Nations and International Organization.

Text Books: Stowell and Moore: *International Cases*. Huber: *Cases on International Law.*

Practical Statutes and Rules of Interpretation.

Lecturer..... J. A. Walker.

Two lectures per week, second term.

The class includes a study of the principles of Interpretation, and also a study of some of the more important Provincial Statutes.

Text Book: Maxwell's *Statutes.*

Shipping.

Lecturers..... C. J. Burchell, F. D. Smith.

One lecture per week, both terms.

The class includes a study of the law of Shipping and of Admiralty Practice.

Text Books: McLachlan: *Shipping*. Moore: *Admiralty Law and Practice*. Mander: *Collision at Sea*. Lovelock: *General Average.*

Conflict of Laws.

Lecturer..... H. E. Read.

Four lectures per week, first term.

The class includes a study of the leading principles of Private International Law.
Text Books: *Palmeridge: Cases on Conflict of Laws. Title on Conflict of Laws. Corpus Juris.*

Mortgages and Suretyship.

Lecturer..... S. E. Smith.

Three lectures per week, first term.

The class includes a study of the law governing Mortgages of Real Estate, and also the law of Suretyship.

Equity II.

Lecturer..... S. F. Smith.

Four lectures per week, second term.

The class includes a study of the law governing Trusts and Trustees.
Text Book: *Smith: Cases on Trusts.*

Procedure II.

Lecturer..... J. E. Rutledge.

Two lectures per week, both terms.

This course is a continuation of Procedure I. Instruction will also be given by special lecturers on Legal Ethics, Divorce Practice and Crown Rules.

Evidence.

Lecturer..... Mr. Justice Carroll.

Two lectures per week, both terms.

The course includes a study of the law of Evidence generally and of the Dominion and Provincial legislation.
Text Books: *Wigmore: Evidence. Best: Evidence. Wigmore: Evidence. Cockle: Cases on Evidence.*

Note—The following works are used for the purpose of reference in the classes of the curriculum generally—*Corpus Juris, The Laws of England.*

Special training in briefing and in the solution of research problems is also given.

Faculty of Medicine.

Preliminary Statement.

In accordance with an agreement entered into in 1911 between the Governors of Dalhousie University and the Corporation of the Halifax Medical College, the work of the latter institution was forthwith discontinued, and instruction in all subjects of the medical curriculum was undertaken by the University.

By an arrangement between Dalhousie University and the Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia, the final Professional Examinations are conducted conjointly by the University and the Board, and hence candidates may qualify at the same time for the academic degree and the licence of the Board.

Important Notice.

Students who look forward to practising in some other province are reminded that they must conform to the regulations prescribed by the Medical Board or Council of that province. Official information relative to the regulations for licence to practise in the various provinces may be obtained from the Registrars of the Provincial Medical Boards or Councils. Inasmuch as some licensing boards require that applicants for the licence to practise must have been registered as medical students for five years before taking their final professional examinations, students are advised to register with the licensing board of the province or state to which they belong on commencing their medical studies. The names and addresses of the Registrars of the Medical Boards for the Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland are as follows:

Nova Scotia, Dr. H. L. Scammell, Halifax.
New Brunswick, Dr. S. H. McDonald, Saint John.
Prince Edward Island, Dr. H. D. Johnson, Charlottetown.
Newfoundland, Dr. T. M. Mitchell, St. John's.

Privileges.

The General Medical Council of the United Kingdom admits graduates in Medicine of Dalhousie University who have passed the professional examinations con-

ducted jointly by the University and the Provincial Medical Board, and have been licensed by the Board, to registration in the Colonial List of the British Medical Register. This confers precisely the same privileges as registration on the British List, viz., the right to obtain, without further examination, the licence to practise medicine in nearly every part of the British Empire and also in Italy and Japan.

For information relative to registration in the Colonial List of the British Register application should be made to the Registrar of the Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia. Information with regard to Army commissions will be furnished on application to the Militia Headquarters of the nearest Command or District.

Equipment and Facilities for Teaching.

The laboratories of anatomy, histology and embryology are situated in the Forrest Building, where the didactic teaching in these and in some other subjects is carried on. The completion of the Medical Sciences Building provided room in the Forrest Building for extension of the laboratories of anatomy, histology and embryology and for more museum space for these branches of the curriculum. The department of anatomy is well supplied with models, sections, etc. and lends bones to students for home study, free of charge.

The laboratories of pathology and bacteriology of the Victoria General Hospital were designed to provide for teaching and research in these subjects and were made available to the University. The building which accommodates these laboratories has recently been greatly enlarged and provides superior facilities for the practical instruction of students. The laboratories of the Provincial Department of Health are situated in this building.

The laboratories for physiology, biochemistry, pharmacology and pharmacy are located in the Medical Sciences Building. These laboratories, which were carefully designed to meet the requirements of modern teaching, are commodious, well lighted, and very completely equipped. Generous provision has been made for research work, and special attention has been given

to the comfort and convenience of the students both in the laboratories and in the lecture rooms which are included in the building.

The opportunities for clinical teaching are exceptionally good, owing to the fact that the Victoria General Hospital, the Children's Hospital, the Tuberculosis Hospital, the Grace Maternity Hospital, the Infectious Diseases Hospital and the City Home are all grouped about the Medical College, while the Halifax Infirmary is nearby. The University building known as the Dalhousie Public Health Clinic, was planned to serve as an out-patient department to these various institutions, and to it the Halifax Visiting Dispensary has removed. Here, too, the work of several agencies which are concerned with the promotion of public health is centred. This building not only materially increases the student opportunities for clinical study of the commoner diseases, but provides facilities for demonstrating the bearings of social and home conditions upon health.

Students are admitted to all the hospitals mentioned upon terms which are unusually favourable for clinical teaching. The Victoria General Hospital, with 250 beds, affords admirable opportunities for the observation and study of the more acute and serious forms of disease, and maintains a very active surgical service. In its special wards, diseases of women and children, skin diseases and diseases of the eye, ear, nose and throat are studied clinically. The X-ray and radium service of the Hospital is well established, and excellent laboratory facilities are provided for the investigation of special clinical problems. The new Halifax Infirmary, of 150 beds, with complete modern equipment, operating theatre and office, affords the best facilities for clinical teaching similar to those of the Victoria General Hospital. The Children's Hospital (85 beds), the Tuberculosis Hospital (60 beds), the Grace Maternity Hospital (70 beds), and the Infectious Diseases Hospital (40 beds), are all admirably equipped, and the advantages they offer for clinical instruction are made fully available to the University.

Opportunity for the study of the more chronic diseases is provided in the hospital wards of the City Home.

Clinical instruction in mental disorders is given at the Nova Scotia Hospital, Dartmouth, which has 500 beds, and which offers to students the privilege of studying any type of disease which may be under treatment in the institution.

In addition to the above Hospitals at which clinical instruction is given the Faculty has made arrangements for ~~rotating~~ internships of ~~six months~~ at the St. John General Hospital (320 beds), and of three months each at Camp Hill Military Hospital (250 beds), the Nova Scotia Sanatorium (355 beds), the Aberdeen Hospital (75 beds), New Glasgow, and St. Martha's Hospital (125 beds), Antigonish.

General University Regulations.

University regulations applicable to the students of all Faculties and relating to registration, residence, church attendance, discipline, etc., will be found on pp. 11 et seq.

Medical students must further observe the regulations of the hospitals relative to students and student internes, and any violation of such regulations will be dealt with in the same way as if a University regulation were violated.

The University, in recognition of its responsibility to the public, and for its own reputation, reserves the right to terminate the attendance of any student at any time should it appear, in the judgment of the Senate, that he is unlikely to reach such a standard as would warrant his admission to the practice of medicine. Fees cannot be refunded to students who have been dismissed for any cause.

Affiliated Courses.

A Bachelor of Arts or of Science of this University who has during his Arts or Science course taken the classes of the first year in Medicine may complete a subsequent Medical course in the University in four years. See pp. 27 and 29.

Academic Year.

Except in the fifth year, the Academic Year consists of one session of eight months' duration. The session of 1932-33 will begin on Tuesday, Sept. 13th,

1932 (except in the fifth year, which begins immediately upon completion of the fourth year), and will end on Tuesday, May 16th, 1933. Registration dates for the classes in the Faculty of Arts and Science preliminary to the Medical curriculum will be found on p. 24.

Degrees.

Two medical degrees are conferred, viz., Doctor of Medicine (M. D.) and Master of Surgery (C. M.); but neither degree is conferred on any person who does not at the same time obtain the other.

Admission and Grading.

All persons who have satisfied the Entrance Requirements (p. 22) in Medicine are eligible for admission, but the number of those who will be admitted in any one year is limited and only those having the highest qualifications are accepted. Application must be made on a form to be obtained from the Registrar.

For admission to any subsequent year an undergraduate must have passed the examinations required in all subjects of the preceding year, unless in exceptional cases special permission is given by the Committee on Studies. Students who fail in the spring examinations may come up for supplementary examinations in the autumn under the following conditions:

- (a) In the case of students of the first, fourth and final years, supplementary examinations will not be allowed in more than two subjects.
- (b) In the case of students of other years, the number of subjects in which supplementary examinations will be allowed will at no time exceed three.
- (c) In the case of students of all years, those who fail to pass in all of the subjects of their year at the spring examinations, or to pass at the next ensuing supplementary examination all subjects in which they may have been allowed examination, must repeat attendance on all the courses of the year before again coming up for examination, unless a different course is prescribed by the Committee on Studies. Such students will be on probation until Christmas, and may be required to withdraw if their showing at that time is not satisfactory.

Subject to the University regulations for the admission of students, a Special student may be admitted to

classes in this Faculty, but his attendance is not recognized as qualifying for a degree.

Women are admitted to classes under the same conditions as men.

No person under sixteen years of age is admitted to any class.

Entrance Requirements.

Full details of the requirements for Entrance will be found on pp. 17-22.

*Curriculum.

The course for the degrees of Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery extends over five years. Detailed information regarding the classes included in it will be found under "Courses of Instruction," pp. 114 *et seq.*

The following division of the Curriculum into years, and the corresponding examinations, will be followed as closely as possible, but some modifications may be found necessary.

First Year. Anatomy 1 and Practical Anatomy 1; Histology; Embryology; Physiology 1; Biochemistry 1.

Second Year. Anatomy 2 and Practical Anatomy 2; Structural Neurology; Physiology 2; Biochemistry 2; Psychology; Pathology 1; Bacteriology; Practical Materia Medica; Introduction to Clinical Surgery and Clinical Medicine; Practical Clinical.

Third Year. Pathology 2; Laboratory Medicine; Pharmacology; Surgery and Clinical Surgery; Medicine and Clinical Medicine; Obstetrics and Gynaecology; Hygiene.

Fourth Year. Surgery and Clinical Surgery; Surgical and Applied Anatomy and Operative Surgery; Medicine and Clinical Medicine; Obstetrics and Clinical Obstetrics; Clinical Gynaecology; Urology and Dermatology; Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology; Therapeutics; Ophthalmology and Otolaryngology; Mental Diseases and Psychiatry; Paediatrics; Vaccination; Clinico-Pathological Conferences; Autopsies.

Fifth Year. The fifth year, a full calendar year beginning immediately after the completion of the

*It is to be distinctly understood that the regulations regarding courses of study, examinations, fees, etc., contained in this schedule are intended for the current year only. Nor does the University hold itself bound to adhere absolutely to the curriculum and conditions laid down.

fourth year, is one of hospital internership. Students are required to attend, as far as hospital duties will permit, the regular clinics at the Victoria General Hospital and the Public Health Clinic.

Regulations for Degrees.

In addition to the Matriculation and Entrance examinations, candidates for degrees are required to pass five Professional Examinations. The requirements in each subject are covered by the work of the class or classes in that subject specified under "Courses of Instruction" (pp. 114, *et seq.*). In all examinations the marks obtained at sessional tests and at Christmas examinations will be considered in computing the marks allowed in each subject at the spring professional examinations. The examinations in the various subjects will be held within the dates set in the University Almanac, and as posted on the Notice Boards, and are arranged as follows:

First Professional Examination.

One paper in each of the following subjects: Anatomy, Histology, Embryology, (oral and practical examinations during the session in these subjects); a practical examination in Anatomy; one paper and an oral examination in each of Physiology and Biochemistry, (practical examinations during the session in these subjects).

Second Professional Examination.

One paper in each of Psychology, Pathology, and Practical Materia Medica one paper, an oral and a practical examination in each of Anatomy and Structural Neurology; one paper and a oral examination in Physiology, Biochemistry, Bacteriology; practical examinations during the session in Physiology, Biochemistry, Bacteriology and Practical Materia Medica.

Third Professional Examination.

A paper in each of the following: Surgery, Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Hygiene; a paper and an oral examination in each of the following: Pathology, Pharmacology; practical examinations in Pathology and Laboratory Medicine.

Fourth Professional Examination.

One paper in each of the following subjects: Surgery in all its departments and including Surgical Anatomy; Medicine in all its departments and including Therapeutics; Obstetrics and Diseases of Women and New-born Children; Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology; Mental Diseases and Psychiatry; Paediatrics. The examinations in Surgery, Medicine, and Obstetrics and Gynaecology, are conducted jointly by the University and the Provincial Medical Board.

Fifth or Final Professional Examination.

An oral examination in each of the following subjects: Surgery in all departments and including Surgical Anatomy; Medicine in all its departments and including Therapeutics; Obstetrics and Diseases of Women and New-born Children. Also a practical clinical examination in each of Surgery, Medicine, and Obstetrics and Gynaecology. All these are conjoint examinations.

Pass and Distinction Lists.

The names of candidates successful in the examinations are arranged in the published lists in two divisions, the Pass and Distinction divisions. To pass, a candidate must obtain a minimum mark of 60 per cent. in each subject.

For Distinction in any subject he must obtain a mark of 75 per cent. or over in that subject. The names in the Pass division of the list are arranged in alphabetical order; those in the Distinction list are in order of merit.

Admission to Examinations.

Candidates for admission to Degree examinations must conform to the following requirements:

1. They must have satisfied the Entrance requirements (p. 22).
2. They must have attended the prescribed classes regularly and punctually. Certificates indicating less than 90 per cent. of attendance upon any class will not in ordinary circumstances be accepted.

Admission to Examinations.

3. They must have prepared such exercises, reports, etc., as may have been prescribed, and, in the case of classes involving laboratory or practical work, they must have completed such work satisfactorily.

4. For admission to the examinations of the second or any higher year they must have passed the examinations of all previous years. [Except as stated on p. 105].

5. Candidates for the Final Professional examination will be required to subscribe to the following declaration with regard to their age:

Halifax.....19...

I, the undersigned, being desirous of obtaining the Degree of Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery do hereby declare that I have attained the age of twenty-one years (or, if the case be otherwise, that I shall have attained the age of twenty-one before the next graduation day).

(Signed).....

They must also present satisfactory certificates of having fulfilled the following requirements:—

- i. Attendance (a) during at least two periods of eight months each on the practice of the Victoria General or other acceptable Hospital; (b) during at least one period of eight months on the practice of the Dalhousie Public Health Clinic; (c) on at least 15 maternity cases at the Grace Maternity Hospital, including delivery, under supervision, of three patients; (d) on the post-mortem examinations conducted at the Victoria General Hospital over a period of at least six months, during which instruction shall have been received in the methods of making such examinations and in framing reports; (e) on a course in surgical anatomy and operative surgery, during which operations shall have been performed on the cadaver to the satisfaction of the demonstrator.
- ii. Service for at least eight months, in the Victoria General Hospital, as (a) clinical clerk in the medical wards; (b) dresser in the surgical wards; and of having submitted complete histories in ten medical and ten surgical cases.
- iii. Received instruction and attained proficiency in (a) administration of anaesthetics; (b) practice of vaccination.

iv. Submission of satisfactory reports on investigations of domiciliary and occupational conditions in relation to the illnesses of an assigned number of patients of the Public Health Clinic.

v. Attendance on a course of lectures on the relationship of dental conditions to medical practice, and on an assigned number of clinics in dentistry.

Supplementary Examinations.

The conditions under which supplementary examinations are allowed are set forth under "Admission and Grading" (p. 105).

Supplementary examinations are held in the autumn on the dates specified in the University Almanac, and during the regular Professional examinations in the spring, but at no other times.

Application for admission to a Supplementary examination must be made on or before the date set in the University Almanac for receiving applications, on a form to be obtained from the University Office, and must be accompanied by the proper fee (p. 113).

Exemptions.

Candidates may be exempted from attendance on one or more subjects of the first three years of the medical curriculum on presenting certificates,

- (a) of having satisfied the requirements for admission to the Faculty of Medicine (see page 22); and
- (b) of having attended and performed at any medical school or college recognized by the Senate the equivalent of the work required at this University.

Candidates may be exempted from examination in one or more subjects of the first three Professional examinations on presenting, in addition to the certificates specified under (a) and (b) above, certificates of having passed equivalent examinations at any medical school

or college recognized by the Senate for the purpose, but every such candidate must take all the examinations of the year to which he is admitted.

Sponsio Academica.

Before admission to his degree, a candidate shall be required to sign the following oath or affirmation:—be

In facultate Medicinæ Universitatis Dalhousianæ.
Ego, Doctoratus in Arte Medica titulo jam desudandæ, sacro coram Deo cordium scrutator, spondeo:—me in cuncti grati aulæ officio erga Universitatem Dalhousianam ad extremam vitæ halitus perseveraturum, tum proo Artes Medicinæ cuncte, castæ, probeque exercitaturam et, quoad poterò, omnia ad agnoscendum corporum salutem conducuntia, cum fide procuraturum, quæ denique inter modestam viam vel audita aliter conveniant, non sine gravi causa velgaturam. Ita processu mihi spondenti adit Nomen.

Medals and Prizes.

University Medal in Medicine.—This medal will be awarded on graduation to the student with the highest standing, provided he has reached the high standard set by the Faculty for that purpose.

The Dr. Clara Olding Prize.—This prize, of the value of \$40, the interest of an endowment of \$1,000 given by Dr. A. M. Hebb, of Dartmouth, as a memorial to his deceased wife, will be awarded annually to the student making the highest aggregate in the examinations of the fourth year, character and previous scholarship being taken into consideration.

The Dr. John F. Black Prize.—This prize, of the value of \$25, from the income of a bequest by the late Dr. John F. Black, a former professor of Surgery, to be used by the Department of Surgery in the promotion of surgical teaching, will be awarded at the completion of the fourth year to the student who reaches the highest standing in Surgery.

The Dr. W. H. Hattie Prize in Medicine.—This prize of \$25, initiated anonymously by the late Dr. Hattie, and to be perpetuated in his memory, will be awarded at the completion of the fourth year to the student who reaches the highest standard in Medicine and Therapeutics.

The Andrew James Cowie, M. D., Memorial Medal.—This medal, founded by Miss Florence J. Cowie in memory of her father, will be awarded each

year to the member of the fourth year class having the highest standing in Obstetrics, provided his standing in other subjects is sufficiently high to justify an award.

The Ross Stewart Smith Prize.—This prize, of the value of \$75, contributed by Mrs. Eliza Cochran Smith in furtherance of the wishes of herself and her late husband, Dr. James Ross Smith, as a memorial to their late son, Ross Stewart Smith, will be awarded at the completion of the third year to the student who has carried on the most creditable advanced work in one or more of the preclinical subjects.

The Dr. Lindsay Prize.—A prize of books will be awarded to the student who stands first among those taking the second Professional examination, provided he shall have obtained Distinction in at least two of the subjects of examination.

The Dr. Cameron Prize.—This prize, endowed by Dr. John Cameron, former Professor of Anatomy, will be awarded to the student of the first year who makes the highest marks in Anatomy.

Fees.

All fees and deposits are payable in advance, and unless these are paid the student will not receive credit for attendance upon any class nor will he be admitted to any examination.

*For Registration.

Payable by students taking only one class in the University	\$ 10.00
Payable by students taking more than one class	15.00
Additional, payable by all students registering after 12 noon on last regular registration day, for each day	2.00
Additional annual fee charged to those students from outside the British Empire entered in professional or pre-professional courses	100.00

For Tuition.

For each class (other than Practical Anatomy) attended, when taken singly	\$ 50.00
Practical Anatomy	55.00
Payable by those taking the regular prescribed curriculum, each year	275.00
This includes tuition, hospitals, clinics, laboratory work and the regular seasonal examinations; but does not include registration.	

*Students who register only for the purpose of taking examinations are exempt from the payment of this fee.

tion, caution and laboratory deposits and the fees for the support of student organizations.

The tuition fee payable by a student repeating the regular classes of any one year of the curriculum will be \$175.

The student must pay the fees for the full year whether the classes are attended for all or part of the course, except in the case where he is compelled to withdraw from the University through illness or for some other equally valid and accepted reason.

Microscopes.

Each student on registering for the first time in the Faculty of Medicine must provide himself with a microscope of a design approved by the Faculty and equipped with the following accessories—5X and 10X oculars, 16 mm., 4 mm., and 1.8 mm. oil immersion objectives. The cost in Canada will be from \$70 upwards. Such an instrument is not only a necessity to the medical student but is an essential part of the equipment of a practitioner in Medicine. The microscope may be purchased from the University either for cash at once or on an installment plan spread over two or three years. Upon completion of the payments the microscope will become the property of the student. The payments are fixed as follows: \$30 the first year, \$20 the second year, and the balance the third year. These payments will be treated in the same manner as tuition and other fees and will be payable at the same time. A student electing to pay in either two or three instalments is required to furnish a Bond signed by himself and an acceptable surety to secure the Board against loss. Until the payment is fully completed, microscopes must be turned in to the custody of the Dean's office at the end of each session, on the dates notified.

For Examinations.

An application for an examination must be accompanied by the proper fee.

Individual subjects of medical examination, each subject	\$ 5.00
Supplementary examinations, each subject	10.00

For Certificates and Diplomas.

An application for a Certificate or Diploma must be accompanied by the proper fee.

Certificate under the University seal	1.00
For M. D., C. M. Diploma (payable before the final examination and returnable in case of failure)	20.00
Diploma, payable by those attending less than 4 years	40.00
Additional fee when a degree is conferred in absence	5.00

See pages 14, 15 and 16 for

Loan Funds.

Caution Deposit.

Laboratory Deposits.

Fee for Support of Student Organizations.

5

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.

I. Anatomy.

Professor	Donald Mainland.
Assistant Professor	Robert F. Ross.
Demonstrator	Clyde W. Holland.

Human Anatomy.—The course in Anatomy extends over the first two years, and is designed to give the student a comprehensive knowledge of the structure of the human body with emphasis on the application of the subject to medical and surgical practice. The lectures are closely correlated with the practical course. Two lectures of one hour each are given weekly throughout the first year on lower limb, abdomen and thorax, with an introduction to the gross anatomy of the brain and spinal cord. Three lectures are given weekly throughout the second year on upper limb, and head and neck, with revision of the first year work.

Particular attention is given to the practical study of the subject. Medical students are required to make a careful dissection of the whole body. Dental students must dissect the head and neck and at least one other part. They are not required to study the limbs in detail.

Laboratory hours (Medical students): First year—nine hours weekly; Second year—seven hours weekly (few after Christmas).
Text Book: Cunningham: *Manual of Practical Anatomy*.

Histology and Embryology.

Professor	Raymond J. Bean.
Instructor	Elizabeth S. Bean.

Histology.—This course consists essentially of laboratory work and is intended to meet the requirements of medical students of the first year. It deals with the minute structure of the tissues and organs of the human body, their development and primary functions.

Text Books: Schuler: *Essentials of Histology*. Papanikolaou: *Normal Histology*.

Embryology.—This course is intended primarily for medical students of the first year. It consists essentially of laboratory work supplemented by one didactic lecture per week. The problems of fertilization, segmentation, the development of the embryo and its protective membranes, are worked out in the laboratory by dissections and intensive study of slides. The materials used include the frog, chick, rabbit, pig and human.

A close relationship is maintained between Embryology and Histology, and the laboratory work in Embryology will occasionally be extended so as to include a portion of the time allotted to the course in Histology.

Text Book: Army: *Developmental Anatomy*.

Structural Neurology.

Professors	R. J. Bean, Donald Mainland.
------------	------------------------------

This course is primarily for medical students of the second year. It consists of a series of lectures and demonstrations by the Professors of Anatomy and Histology on the gross anatomy and microscopic structure of the nervous system.

Text Books: Keen: *Anatomy of the Nervous System*. Rosenbaum: *The Principles of Nervous Pathology*.

II. Physiology.

Professor	E. W. H. Cruickshank.
Assistant Professor	C. W. Startip.

1. A course of lectures and laboratory work during the first year on the physiology of muscle and nerve and an elementary course in human physiology, including the physiology of the heart and circulation, respiration, digestion, kidney function and central nervous system.

2. A senior course of lectures and laboratory work in the second year covering the physiology of the heart and circulation, respiration, digestion and metabolism, kidney and liver function, vitamins, endocrine glands, central nervous system and special senses.

3. The Department shares in the course in Laboratory Medicine described on page 116.

Text Books: *Textbook: Essentials of Physiology*. MacLeod: *Physiology and Biochemistry in Modern Medicine*. Farrant, Harrison, MacLeod and Okrent: *Laboratory Manual of Physiology*. Schuler: *Experimental Physiology*.

III. Biochemistry.

Professor	E. Gordon Young.
Demonstrator	

1. A course of lectures, conferences and laboratory work given to students of the first year, inclusive of the chemistry of the carbohydrates, fats, proteins and related substances, and their physico-chemical relationships in living matter.

1A. This course consists of the lectures of Biochemistry I with special laboratory work and is designed for students in the Faculty of Arts and Science.

2. A course of lectures and laboratory work given to students of the second year in the biochemistry of nutrition, digestion, metabolism and excretion in physiological and pathological aspects.

3. The Department shares in the course in Laboratory Medicine described on page 116.

Text Books: Hawk and Bergmyr: *Practical Physiological Chemistry*. Biochemistry Books: *Modern Physiological Chemistry*. Van Patten: *Chemistry of Metabolism*. Wink: *Chemical Pathology*. Gostert: *Outlines of Biochemistry*. MacLeod: *Physiology and Biochemistry in Modern Medicine*.

IV. Pathology, Bacteriology and Parasitology.

Professor..... Ralph P. Smith,
Assistant Professor..... Robert A. H. MacKeen,
Demonstrator in Pathology and Bacteriology..... Clyde W. Holland,
Demonstrator in Pathology..... Norman H. Gosse.

Pathology.

1. A course of elementary lectures, one hour a week, on the general principles of Pathology, is given in the second term of the second year. Each lecture is followed by a laboratory period.

2. A course of lectures, four hours per week, is given in the third year, in which general principles of Pathology are applied to diseases of the several anatomical systems. The laboratory work is designed to be complementary to the lectures.

A short course on pathological conditions of the mouth is given to students of dentistry only.

3. Demonstrations are given frequently of fresh and preserved specimens illustrating morbid conditions of the several organs. Students of the third and fourth years are required to assist at autopsies and to prepare and report upon specimens.

4. Conferences of clinicians and pathologists are held from time to time, at which advanced students attend and are expected to take part in the discussions.

Bacteriology.

1. A course of lectures covering the general field of Bacteriology, Immunology and Parasitology is given in the second year. A short course on the bacteria of the oral cavity is given to students of Dentistry only. Dental students are not required to take the lectures on Immunology and Parasitology.

The laboratory work is designed to familiarize the student with the biological reactions and activities of bacteria.

2. The Department shares in the course in Laboratory Medicine described below.

Text Books: Pathology: Keener, Boyd, McCaskey, or Mack. Bacteriology: Mall and Ritchie, or Jordan. Practical Bacteriology: Munk and McCaskey. Parasitology: Chandler. Clinical Diagnosis: Todd and Sanford, or Nicholson.

V. Laboratory Medicine.

A course of lectures and laboratory work, given in the second term of the third year conjointly by the Departments of Physiology, Biochemistry and Pathology. Instruction is given in the examination of sputum, stomach contents, faeces, blood, urine, coagulata and transudates, in the investigation of kidney and liver function, in certain aspects of neuro-physiology, and in the use of the electrocardiograph.

Each student is required to provide himself with a haemacytometer for this course.

Text Books: Todd and Sanford; Clinical Diagnosis, or Nicholson; Laboratory Medicine.

VI. Pharmacology.

Professor..... N. B. Dreyer
Lecturer in Materia Medica..... G. A. Burbidge
Demonstrator..... F. C. MacIntosh.

Pharmacology.—The course in Pharmacology, consisting of two lectures, one demonstration and one practical class per week, is given during the third year.

Text Book: *Cantury: Pharmacology & Therapeutics.*

Practical Materia Medica.—This course, given two hours per week in the second year, aims to provide an elementary knowledge of Materia Medica and prescription writing. As far as possible, instruction is imparted by means of practical laboratory exercises.

Text Books: *Engelmann: Prescription Writing, American Medical Association; Ure's Drug; Gunn: Introduction to Pharmacy.*

VII. Surgery.

Professors..... H. K. MacDonald, J. C. MacDonald,
 G. H. Murphy,
Assistant Professor..... W. Alan Curry,
Lecturer..... C. E. Kinley.

1. A course of lectures, two hours per week, on the general principles of Surgery, is given during the third year. Dental students are not required to take lectures on fractures of limbs.

2. A course of lectures, two hours per week, on Regional Surgery, is given during the third year.

Text Books: *Koss and Carlson, Thomson and Miles.*

3. **Surgical and Applied Anatomy, and Operative Surgery.** A course is given for students of the fourth year, of lectures and demonstrations illustrative of the application of anatomy to clinical work, with a series of operations on the cadaver performed by the students under the supervision of the instructor.

VIII. Clinical Surgery.

Professors, H. K. MacDonald, J. C. MacDonald, G. H. Murphy,
Assistant Professors..... Frank G. Black, W. Alan Curry,
Demonstrators.... J. F. Lewis, W. L. Mur, P. Weatherbe, M. G. Burns, Dr. J. MacDonald, T. B. Acker, Victor O. Mader, G. H. Gosse, C. E. Kinley, H. D. O'Brien, J. C. Acker, A. L. Murphy, F. A. Minshall.

Clinical Surgery.—A short course introductory to Clinical Surgery is given to second year students by Dr. Murphy, and in the third year classes in Clinical Surgery are held three times weekly under Dr. Curry.

In addition to lectures on cases at the Hospitals and Public Health Clinic, students of the fourth and fifth years are individual-

ly trained at the bedside in diagnosis and treatment. Students of the fourth year receive clinical lectures four days a week. Fifth year students must attend clinical lectures when possible.

Practical Surgery.—The application of bandages, splints and other surgical appliances, the use of instruments and the treatment of emergencies and cases of minor surgery, are taught by Dr. Burris in the third year. A course of instruction in the administration of anaesthetics is given by Drs. Lassel and Muir.

IX. Medicine.

Professor..... K. A. MacKenzie.
Assistant Professor..... J. R. Corbett.
Lecturers..... S. R. Johnston, T. M. Sieniewicz, J. L. Churchill, G. R. Burns, C. W. Holland.

1. A course of lectures and recitations, two hours per week, dealing with diseases of the digestive, circulatory and respiratory systems, blood and ductless glands, and diabetes, is given in the third year.

2. A course of lectures and recitations, two hours per week, dealing with infectious and constitutional diseases and diseases affecting the kidneys and the nervous system, is given in the fourth year.

Text Books: Osler and Macewen: Principles and Practice of Medicine. J. J. Conroy: A Textbook of Medicine. Surgeon: Practice of Medicine. Cook: Text Book of Medicine. Cowen and Stockley: Diseases of the Heart. Campbell Thompson: Diseases of the Nervous System. Church and Pitt Rivers: Nervous and Mental Diseases. Colquhoun: Diseases of the Digestive System. O'Neil: Neurology.

X. Clinical Medicine.

Professor..... K. A. MacKenzie.
Assistant Professor..... M. J. Carney, J. R. Corbett.
Lecturers..... S. R. Johnston, T. M. Sieniewicz,
 G. W. Burns, C. W. Holland,
Demonstrators..... W. A. H. MacKeen, J. Rankine,
 J. W. Merritt, J. R. MacLean,
 J. W. Reid, Jr., J. W. MacIntosh.

Clinical Medicine.—A short course introductory to Clinical Medicine is given by Dr. Rankine to second year students. Clinical lectures and instruction are given to the students of the fourth year at the Hospitals and the Public Health Clinic at least four days a week throughout the session. Students are called upon in rotation to examine cases. Fifth year students must attend clinical lectures when possible.

Each student before graduation will be required to produce evidence of having served for at least eight months as clinical clerk in the Medical Wards and to submit histories of at least ten medical cases.

Practical Medicine.—Practical instruction in the methods of examining patients is given to the students of the second and third years, by Doctors Sieniewicz, Burns, Holland and Reid. Radiology and electrocardiography are included in this course. The class is divided into groups for instruction purposes.

Text Books: Halliday and Kistner: Clinical Methods. Emerson: Practical Diagnosis. Cabot: Differentiated Diagnosis. Norris and Lusk: Diseases of the Chest and Principles of Physical Diagnosis. Bellamy and Murray: Manual of Physical and Clinical Diagnosis. Purvis Stewart: Diagnosis of Diseases of the Nervous System. Boston: Medical History and Case Taking.

XI. Obstetrics and Gynaecology.

Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology H. B. Atlee (Head of Dept.).
Professor of Obstetrics..... E. K. Maclellan,
 Demonstrator of Practical Obstetrics. F. A. Macdonald (Chief of Clinic), E. K. Maclellan, H. B. Atlee, W. G. Colwell.

Obstetrics.—A course of lectures, two hours per week, is given in the third year. Advanced instruction is given to groups of students in the fourth year.

In the fourth year instruction is given in prenatal care at the Public Health Clinic and the Grace Maternity Hospital, and students attend in rotation at the Grace Maternity Hospital for clinical instruction in Obstetrics. Students who have acquired proficiency are attached, in rotation, to the "obstetrical unit" for attendance on obstetrical patients at their homes.

Gynaecology.—A course of didactic lectures, two hours per week, is given in the third year.

In the second term of the third year, and throughout the fourth year, the class attends clinical lectures twice weekly at the Victoria General Hospital. Clinical instruction is given to groups, in the fourth year, at the bedside in the hospital, and at the Public Health Clinic.

Text Books: Chastiot: Edinb. Manual of Midwifery. Williams: Obstetrics. Gynecology: Eden and Lockyer: Gynecology for Students and Practitioners. Anschutz: Gynecology.

XII. Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

Lecturers..... Frank V. Woodbury, N. B. Dreyer.

A short course of lectures, in the fourth year, is devoted to the consideration of the more common medico-legal problems, and the class attends (in groups) at autopsies in medico-legal cases. Instruction in Toxicology is given by the Professor of Pharmacology.

Text Book: Glaser: Text Book of Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.

XIII. Therapeutics.

Clinical Therapeutics is taken up in the regular courses in Medicine. This work is supplemented by a series of lectures by special lecturers on electro-therapy, hydro-therapy, climatology, radiology, massage and clinical dietetics, given in the fourth year.

Text Books: Reich: Medical Treatment of Clinical Cases: Practical Therapeutics. Chesley: Modern Methods of Treatment. David Campbell: Handbook of Therapeutics.

lectures
at bottom
of medicine

Urology
Orthopedics
Eye, Ear, Nose

XIV. Hygiene and Public Health.

Professor..... H. G. Grant.
Lecturer..... W. D. Forrest.
Assistant..... Marjorie E. Trefry.

A course of lectures, designed to present concisely the accepted practices in Hygiene and Public Health, is given in the third year.

Students of the fourth year are required to investigate, under competent direction, the effect of domestic and occupational conditions on the causation, progress and prognosis of the diseases of a limited number of out-patients of the Public Health Clinic. Full reports of such investigations are required.

Text Book: Hope and Ingham: Text Book of Public Health. Abstractions; Papers and Knowledge: Hygiene and Public Health. Course: Text Book of Hygiene.

XV. Urology and Dermatology.

Assistant Professor..... Frank G. Mack.

In the fourth year, about fifteen clinical lectures and demonstrations are given in Urology and an equal number in Dermatology and Syphilology. For these the class attends at the Victoria General Hospital. The class is divided into groups for clinical instruction in these subjects at the Public Health Clinic. Text Books: Esmarch and Hirsch: Urology. Walker: An Introduction to Dermatology. Anderson: Diseases of the Skin. Subject: Modern Clinical Syphilology.

XVI. Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat Diseases.

Professor..... R. Evatt Mathers.
Assistant Professor..... A. R. Cunningham, A. E. Doull.
Demonstrators: H. W. Kirkpatrick, H. W. Schwartz, A. E. Doull, Jr.

Lectures, mostly clinical, are given in the fourth year each week throughout the session. Clinical instruction is given to groups of students at the Victoria General Hospital and the Public Health Clinic.

Text Books: Mayr: Diseases of the Eye. Turner: Diseases of the Nose, Throat and Ear. Macklin: Hospital and The Ophthalmology of General Practitioner.

XVII. Psychology.

Assistant Professor..... F. H. Page.

A course of lectures is given in the second year, in which the general principles of Psychology, especially in relation to medical practice, are concisely presented.

Text Book: Warren and Carmichael: Elements of Human Psychology.

XVIII. Mental Diseases and Psychiatry.

Professor.....
Demonstrators... F. E. Lawlor, A. R. Morton, R. W. H. MacKay.

A course of didactic lectures dealing with the principal forms of Mental Disease is given in the fourth year. Clinical instruction

is given to groups of students by Drs. Lawlor, Morton and MacKay at the Nova Scotia Hospital.
Text Book: Cole: Mental Diseases. Alternatives: Stoddard: Mind and its Disorders. Craig: Psychological Medicine.

XIX. Paediatrics.

Assistant Professor..... M. J. Carser.
Demonstrators..... G. B. Wiswell, J. G. D. Campbell.

A course of weekly lectures is given in the fourth year. In addition, clinical instruction in diseases of children is given by members of the staffs of the Victoria General Hospital, the Children's Hospital and the Public Health Clinic.

Text Books: Clinch and Rogers: Diseases of Infants and Children. Alternatives: Still: Common Disorders and Diseases of Children. Holt: Pediatrics of Infancy and Childhood.

XX. Vaccination.

The student will receive instruction in this subject at the Public Health Clinic and other institutions. He will be required to perform the operation and note results so as to obtain a certificate of proficiency.

XXI. Medical History and Medical Ethics.

If requested by a sufficient number of students who have completed the second year, a course of approximately ten lectures will be given by members of the teaching staff. In the course in Medical History the endeavor will be made to indicate systematically the influence of current thought upon medical teaching at different times, and the manner in which scientific developments have been correlated to medicine. Three lectures will be devoted to Medical Ethics.

Neurology

Faculty of Dentistry.

Preliminary Statement.

An agreement was consummated in 1911 between the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University and the Provincial Dental Board of Nova Scotia, whereby the Maritime Dental College was merged into the Faculty of Dentistry of the University.

The instruction in the purely scientific subjects and in the professional subjects common to Dentistry and Medicine is taken by Dental students in common with the students of the Faculties of Arts and Science and of Medicine. Instruction in the Dental subjects is given in the Dental Apartments, in the south wing of the Forrest Building; these include the Infirmary and the Dental Laboratories. Abundant dental infirmary practice is available, and all operations are supervised by practitioners in active dental practice with many years' experience in teaching. The Victoria General Hospital is near by, and affords an ample surgical clinic. The Public Health Centre contains a group of medical, surgical and dental clinics and laboratories, all in close proximity. In it are carried on adult, school and pre-school-age dental clinics, under the supervision of experienced practitioners, and excellent opportunities are thereby afforded for the study of Preventive Dentistry, Exodontia, Anesthesia, Diagnosis, etc. The clinics are available to medical as well as dental students, thus promoting the closer association of the two professions. The laboratory of Pathology and Bacteriology which has been erected and equipped by the Hospital Commission in connection with the Victoria General Hospital affords superior facilities for both elementary and advanced study of these subjects. A section of the International Association for Dental Research has been organized by members of the Faculty with which students are encouraged to cooperate.

Important Notice.

Students are reminded that the Dental degree does not necessarily qualify for admission to practise in any province, each province having its own regulations for

(122)

admission, to which a candidate must conform. Particulars regarding these regulations in each of the Maritime Provinces and in Newfoundland may be obtained from the respective Registrars.

Dominion Dental Council.

The Dominion Dental Council of Canada is a central organization under the control of the dental profession of Canada. Its object is to erect and maintain a standard of education and ethics for the dental profession, and to conduct professional examinations and issue Certificates of Qualification which will be accepted without further examination by the provinces.* These certificates are now accepted in all the provinces except Quebec and British Columbia.

Dental students who comply with the Council's Matriculation or Preliminary education requirements and term of studentship, and who graduate from an accepted Canadian dental college, and pass the examination of the Council, may be registered in any province in Canada without further examination (British Columbia and Quebec excepted). This privilege is enjoyed by the graduates in Dentistry of this University, as its Matriculation regulations meet the requirements of the Council, and the Faculty of Dentistry is on the accepted list of Canadian Colleges. Graduates are also eligible for admission to the licensing examination in Newfoundland, all the provinces of Canada and the States of New York and Massachusetts.

General University Regulations.

University regulations applicable to the students of all Faculties and relating to residence, church attendance, discipline, etc., will be found on pp. 11 *et seq.*

The University, in recognition of its responsibility to the public, and for its own reputation, reserves the right to terminate the attendance of any student at any time should it appear that he is unlikely to reach such a standard in the judgment of the Senate, as would warrant his admission to the practice of Dentistry. Fees cannot be refunded to students who have been dismissed for any cause.

*For information address Dr. W. D. Cowan, Secretary of the Dominion Dental Council, Regina, Sask.

Affiliated Courses.

A Bachelor of Arts or of Science of this University who has during his Arts or Science course taken the classes of the first year in Dentistry may complete a subsequent Dental course in the University in three years. See pp. 27 and 29.

Academic Year.

The Academic Year consists of one session of eight months' duration. The session of 1932-33 will begin on Tuesday, Sept. 13th, 1932, and end on Tuesday, May 16th, 1933.

No students will be admitted after noon of Saturday, Sept. 17th.

Degree.

The only degree conferred in the Faculty of Dentistry is that of Doctor of Dental Surgery (D. D. S.).

Admission of Students.

A student will not be admitted to the classes of any year, unless he has passed in all the subjects of the previous year.

Students intending to practise in any province of the Dominion or in another country are reminded that they must conform to all the regulations of that province or country.

Women are admitted to classes under the same conditions as men.

No person under seventeen years of age is admitted to any class of the Dental Course.

Entrance Requirements.

Full details of the requirements for Entrance will be found on pp. 17 et seq.

Curriculum.*

The course for the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery extends over four years. The course is as follows:

*It is to be distinctly understood that the regulations regarding courses of study, examinations, fees, etc., contained in this register are intended for the current year only. Nor does the University hold itself bound to adhere absolutely to the curriculum and conditions laid down.

First Year.

Anatomy 1 and Practical Anatomy, Biochemistry 1, Dental and Comparative Dental Anatomy, Drawing and Modelling and Metalcraft, Embryology, Histology, Physiology 1, Preventive Dentistry.

Second Year.

Anatomy 2, Bacteriology 1, Exodontia, Materia Medica, Metallurgy, Operative Dentistry, Pathology 1, Preventive Dentistry, Prosthetic Dentistry.

Third Year.

Crown and Bridge Work, Dental Infirmary, Dental Pathology and Therapeutics, Hospital, Operative Dentistry, Orthodontia, Pathology 2, Preventive Dentistry, Prosthetic Dentistry, Radiology, Surgery 1.

Fourth Year.

Crown and Bridge Work and Ceramics, Dental Infirmary, History, Jurisprudence, Ethics and Economics, Hospital, Operative Dentistry, Oral Surgery, Anesthetics and Physical Diagnosis, Orthodontia, Preventive Dentistry, Prosthetic Dentistry.

Regulations for Degrees.

In addition to the Matriculation or Preliminary examination, candidates for degrees are required to pass four Professional examinations, one at the end of each year of the course, on the dates set in the University Almanac. The examinations are arranged as follows:

First Professional Examination.

One paper in each of the following subjects: Dental and Comparative Dental Anatomy, Drawing and Modelling and Metalcraft, Embryology, Preventive Dentistry; one paper and a practical examination in Histology; one paper and an oral and a practical examination in Anatomy, Biochemistry 1 and Physiology 1.

Second Professional Examination.

One paper in each of the following: Exodontia, Materia Medica, Metallurgy, Operative Dentistry, Pathology, Preventive Dentistry, Prosthetic Dentistry; one paper and an oral examination in Anatomy and Bacteriology; a practical examination in Anatomy.

Third Professional Examination.

One paper in each of the following: Crown and Bridge Work, Dental Pathology and Therapeutics, Operative Dentistry, Orthodontia, Preventive Dentistry, Prosthetic Dentistry, Radiology, Surgery; one paper and an oral and a practical examination in Pathology; a practical examination in Crown and Bridge Work and Ceramics, Operative and Prosthetic Dentistry, and Orthodontia.

Fourth or Final Professional Examination.

One paper in History, Jurisprudence, Ethics and Economics, Preventive Dentistry; one paper and an oral examination in each of the following: Crown and Bridge Work and Ceramics, Operative Dentistry, Oral Surgery, Anaesthetics and Physical Diagnosis, Orthodontia, Prosthetic Dentistry; a practical examination in Crown and Bridge Work and Ceramics, Operative and Prosthetic Dentistry, and Orthodontia.

Pass and Distinction Lists.

The names of candidates successful in the examinations are arranged in the published lists in two divisions, the Pass and Distinction divisions. To pass, a candidate must obtain a minimum mark of 50 per cent. in each subject.

For Distinction in any subject he must obtain a mark of 75 per cent. or over in that subject. The names in the Pass division of the list are arranged in alphabetical order; those in the Distinction list are in order of merit.

Admission to Examinations.

Candidates must conform to the following requirements in order to qualify for admission to the Professional examinations:

1. They must attend the prescribed classes of the curriculum regularly and punctually. Certificates indicating less than 90 per cent. of attendance upon any class will not in ordinary circumstances be accepted.

2. They must prepare such exercises, reports, etc., as may be prescribed, and in the case of classes involving laboratory or practical work they must complete such work satisfactorily. The practical requirements in Crown and Bridge Work and Ceramics, Operative and Prosthetic Dentistry, and Orthodontia, in the second, third and fourth years must be fulfilled before the theoretical examinations are written.

3. Candidates for the Final Professional examination will be required to subscribe to the following declaration with regard to their age:

Istifan, N. S.193..

I, the undersigned, being desirous of obtaining the Degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery, do hereby declare that I have attained the age of twenty-one years (or, if the case be otherwise, that I shall have attained the age of twenty-one years before the next graduation day).

(Signed).....

Supplementary Examinations.

A candidate who has failed to pass in not more than two subjects of the Professional examination of any year shall be entitled to supplementary examinations in such subjects, provided he is qualified in attendance and class work for admission to examination.

A candidate who has failed to pass in more than two subjects of any Professional examination shall be required to repeat his attendance and class work in all the subjects of the year.

Supplementary examinations are held on the dates specified in the University Almanac in September and during the regular Professional examinations in the spring, but at no other times.

Application for admission to a supplementary examination must be made on or before the date set in the University Almanac for receiving applications, on a form to be obtained from the University Office, and must be accompanied by the proper fee. (See p. 125).

Exemptions.

Candidates may be exempted from examination in one or more subjects of the first three Professional examinations on presenting certificates of having taken equivalent classes and passed equivalent examinations at any dental college recognized by the Senate for the purpose, and complying with the regulations of the University.

Instruments and Appliances.

All the heavier appliances are supplied by the University. The student must provide all other instruments, tools and material for his technic and operative work in both Laboratory and Infirmary. Students are warned not to procure operating instruments until entering College. Each student must have the instruments prescribed and of the particular make selected by the Faculty. Arrangements have been made whereby these may be procured to the best financial advantage. The borrowing of instruments is absolutely forbidden.

Medals and Prizes.

University Medal in Dentistry.—This medal will be awarded on graduation to the student who stands highest in the Final Professional examination, provided he shall obtain Distinction in at least four of the five major subjects of that examination, and shall have reached an exceptionally high standing in the whole four years of his course.

The Dr. Frank Woodbury Memorial Prizes.—These prizes are awarded to students of the final year.

1st—Book Prize to the value of \$20 for the best thesis on an approved dental subject.

2nd—Book Prize to the value of \$15 for the best prosthetic and crown and bridge technic.

3rd—Book Prize to the value of \$15 for the student obtaining highest marks in the infirmary.

The Dr. W. C. Oxner Prize.—This Prize will be awarded to the student of the final year showing the highest proficiency in crown and bridge procedure.

The Nova Scotia Dental Association Prizes.—Books to the value of \$25 are divided between the two students who make the best two general averages in all subjects of the Third Professional examination, provided the required standard is reached.

The Charles Bell and E. A. Bell Prizes.—Books to the value of \$25 to be divided between the two students who make the best two general averages in all subjects of the First Professional examination, provided the required standard is reached, are offered by Mr. Charles Bell; similar prizes in the case of the Second Professional examination, are offered by Mr. E. A. Bell.

Fees.

All fees and deposits are payable in advance, and until these are paid the student will not receive credit for attendance upon any class nor be admitted to any examination.

For Registration.*

Payable by students taking only one class in the University	\$ 10.00
Payable by students taking more than one class	15.00
Additional, payable by all students registering after 12 noon on last regular registration day, for each day	2.00
Additional annual fee charged to those students from outside the British Empire entered in professional or pre-professional course	\$100.00

For Tuition.

Payable by those taking the regular prescribed curriculum, each year \$ 235.00
This includes tuition, hospitals laboratories and the regular sessional examinations; but does not include registration, caution and laboratory deposits and the fees for the support of student organizations.

The tuition fee payable by a student repeating the regular classes of any one year of the curriculum will be \$150.

The student must pay the fees for the full year whether the classes are attended for all or part of the course, except in the case where he is compelled to withdraw from the University through illness or for some other equally valid and accepted reason.

*Students who register only for the purpose of taking examinations are exempt from the payment of this fee.

For Examinations.

An application for Examination must be accompanied by the proper fee.

Individual subjects of dental examination, each subject	5.00
Supplementary examination, each subject	10.00

For Certificates and Diplomas.

An application for a Certificate or Diploma must be accompanied by the proper fee.

Certificate under the University seal	\$ 1.00
For D. D. S. Diploma (payable before the final examination and returnable in case of failure)	20.00
Diploma, payable by those attending less than 3 years	30.00
Additional fee when a degree is conferred in absentia	5.00

See pages 14, 15 and 16 for

Loan Funds.

Caution Deposit.

Laboratory Deposit.

Fee for support of Student Organizations.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.

For the details of classes in—

Anatomy, and Histology and Embryology,
Physiology,
Biochemistry,
Pathology and Bacteriology,
Surgery.
See pp. 119 et seq.

Drawing and Modelling and Metalcraft.

Teacher Margaret Brodie.

Drawing and Modelling.—A course, sufficiently comprehensive to form a suitable introduction to several succeeding dental subjects in which artistic principles play an important part, will be given during the first year.

Metalcraft.—This course, given in the first year, will prepare the student for exercises in dental technology and be a valuable introduction to the practice of Operative, Prosthetic and Preventive Dentistry as well as Orthodontia.

Dental Anatomy and Comparative Dental Anatomy.

Professor S. G. Ritchie.

Dental Anatomy.—This course includes a study of the contents of the buccal cavity from a dental standpoint. A practical course in tooth carving and dissection of the natural teeth will be carried on in the laboratory.
Reference Book: Black.

Comparative Dental Anatomy.—The lectures and demonstrations in this course are designed to be a study in the classification of dental types and theories of evolution of the dental organs from simple to complex forms.
Reference Book: Tesse.

Hygiene, Preventive and Clinical Dentistry.

Professor G. K. Thomson.
Demonstrator in Pre-School-Age
Public Health Clinics A. Borden Haverstock.

This course consists of a series of lectures and demonstrations, part of which is given in each of the four years. Special demonstrations and lectures to combined groups of medical and dental students will be given in the Pre-School-Age and Adult dental clinics in the Health Centre. Lectures and demonstrations in

Periodontology will be given in Preventive as well as in Operative Dentistry.

Text Book: A. C. Foye, *Preventive Dentistry*.
Reference Books: A. C. Foye, *Oral Hygiene*, Williams & McColl, *Clinical Periodontia*, Serris and Miller, *The Practitioner of Periodontia*, Pickell, *Prevention of Dental Caries*.

Operative Dentistry.

Professor.....W. H. H. Beckwith.
Lecturer.....G. A. Chudleigh.

The instruction in this subject begins in the second year. Students in the last two years will be engaged in laboratory practice daily under the supervision of experienced demonstrators. The work of the final year is designed to instruct the student in the details of Operative practice.

Text Book: G. E. Knack, *Operative Dentistry*.
Reference Books: Ward, Marshall, Johnson, *Evangeline Jordan*.

Dental Pathology and Therapeutics.

Lecturer.....A. Borden Haverstock.

The lectures will be given in the third year, with practical demonstrations in the laboratory throughout the last two years. Special reference will be made to the pathology of Pyorrhea Alveolaris.

Reference Books: Engelmann & Wagner, *Burchard & Ingie*, *Oxley*, *Booth*.

Materia Medica.

Lecturer.....K. F. Woodbury.

This course consists of about twenty-five lectures given in the second year. The student is expected to become familiar with prescription writing and the properties, uses and therapeutic effects of the drugs used in dentistry.

Text Book: Buckley, *Presc.*

Orthodontia.

Professor.....W. W. Woodbury.

This subject will be presented in a course of lectures and clinical demonstrations during the last two years.

Text Book: McCoy.
Reference Books: Greer, *Fishes* (see in Johnson's *Operative Dentistry*), *Lieber*.

Oral Surgery, Anesthetics and Physical Diagnosis.

Professor.....F. V. Woodbury.

Surgery.—A course on Oral Surgery, to be given during the final year, embracing operations which the dental surgeon should be able to perform.

Text Book: Blair.
Reference Books: McCoy, *Thomas & Miles*, *Irby*.

Anesthetics.—General Anesthetics will be taught along with Oral Surgery, ample opportunity being given for practical demonstrations.

Text Book: *Buxton*.
Reference Books: Luke, *Stratner*.

Physical Diagnosis.—A short course of lectures on systemic diseases related to Medicine.

Exodontia and Radiology.

Professor.....G. R. Hennigar.
Demonstrator in the Adult Public Health Clinic.....S. K. Oldfield,
 John W. Dolson.

Exodontia.—A course of lectures weekly during the second term of the second year, including the study of nitrous oxide and oxygen, scissorform, etc., and local anesthetics which students will be required to administer.

Text Books: *Wagner, Deery*.
Reference Books: *Smith, Thomas, Hewitt, Debed*.

Radiology.—A course of lectures weekly during the first term of the third year, including the study of plates and films for the laboratory and office patients.

Text Book: *Raper*, 2nd edition.
Reference Books: *McCoy, Thomas, Osmond*.

Prosthetic Dentistry.

Professors.....S. G. Rickle, J. S. Bagnall.
Lecturer.....C. B. Climo.

This course continues throughout the last three years. The instruction is didactic and practical.

Text Book: *American Text Book of Prosthetic Dentistry*, Kennedy, *Fernald Denture*.
Reference Books: *Prothers, Wilson, Campbell, Nichols*.

Crown and Bridge Work, and Ceramics.

Professor.....W. C. Omer.
Lecturer.....A. W. Faulkner.
Demonstrator.....W. G. Dawson.

This subject will be presented by lectures, demonstrations and laboratory technique. It will continue throughout the last two years, with laboratory practice.

Gold and Porcelain, Crown, Bridge and Inlay Construction, will receive proper attention. Students who may desire to use their own electrical furnaces will be supplied with electric connections. Precious metals must be supplied by the students for all technique.

Text Book: *Dentator*.
Reference Books: *Fernald, Crown and Bridge*, *Fernald, Crown and Bridge*, *Cosden, Crown and Bridge*, *Logg-Caproni, Ceramics*, *Haverstad, Ceramics*.

How gold is refined and the various methods of its use in dentistry.

Lecturer.....J. S. Bagnall.
Demonstrator.....G. M. Logan.

A course of lectures during the second year, on the construction properties and treatment of metals and alloys used in Dentistry. A series of laboratory demonstrations in working and soldering metals.

Reference Books: Kay, Rosenheim, Gillies.

Dental History, Jurisprudence, Ethics & Economics.

Lecturer.....H. S. Crosby.

History.—History and development of Dentistry.
Reference Book: Taylor.

Ethics.—A brief statement of the important principles of morals and obligations of professional men to their patients, other practitioners and the public.
Reference Book: Nepe.

Jurisprudence.—A discussion of the subject as it affects the qualifications and responsibilities of the Dental Surgeon.
Reference Book: Bevelers.

Economics.—The student's attention is directed to factors that make for success in dental practice; to a consideration of the rewards of service, and to an appreciation of their value.
Reference Book: Johnson: *Justice in Dental Practice*.

Chemistry and Bridge Work and Castings

Societies.

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

(Organized in 1871. Incorporated in 1876).

President—R. E. Ingie; **1st Vice-President**—H. W. L. Dunn; **2nd Vice-President**—Donald McInnes; **Secretary-Treasurer**—T. H. Coffin; **Executive**—J. B. Hayes; M. M. Rankin; J. S. Roper; G. R. Smith; J. G. Fogo; **Advisors**—R. M. Slayter; W. E. Hillis.

THE ALUMNAE ASSOCIATION.

Honorary President—Dr. Eliza Ritchie; **President**—Miss Eileen Burns; **1st Vice-President**—Mrs. Murray Macneill; **2nd Vice-President**—Mrs. C. W. MacAulsey; **Corresponding Secretary**—Miss Helen Williams; **Recording Secretary**—Miss Katherine Hanlon; **Treasurer**—Mrs. George Mitchell; **Executive**—Mrs. J. S. Bagnall; Mrs. C. W. Smith; Miss Rita Morton; Miss Eileen Macaslay; Mrs. G. H. Henderson.

Council of the Students of the University.

President—W. C. MacKenzie; **Vice-President**—Margaret M. Soodler; **Permanent Secretary-Treasurer**—M. M. Rankin; **Executive**—G. C. Thompson; A. W. Cameron; F. H. Wignmore.

The Sodales Debating Club.

The Sodales Debating Club meets fortnightly during the session, subjects of general interest being discussed.

President—P. A. Oyle; **Vice-President**—P. Elizabeth Atkinson; **Secretary-Treasurer**—H. F. Sutherland.

The Dalhousie Gazette.

The Dalhousie Gazette is published by the students of the University under the authority of the Council.

Editors—E. B. Higgins; **Busines Manager**—D. A. Mahon.

Dalhousie Amateur Athletic Club.

Honorary President—Professor Murray Macneill; **President**—W. C. Anderson; **Vice-President**—H. P. Connor; **Secretary-Treasurer**—W. C. MacKenzie; **Football Manager**—A. W. Cameron; **Hockey Manager**—L. R. Toanale; **Track Manager**—J. A. Blair; **Basketball Manager**—H. A. Nichols; **Boxing Manager**—D. K. Murray; **Interfacally Sports Manager**—H. P. Connor.

Student's Christian Association.

The Association carries on Bible study groups for the discovery of the teaching of Jesus. It provides a forum for discussion of religious and social problems. By means of inter-college conferences and visits from foreign representatives, it is endeavoring to create a national and international student consciousness.

President—A. W. Mutch.

Dalhousie Glee and Dramatic Society.

President—D. K. Murray; *Vice-President*—Gladys M. Jost; *Business Manager*—W. L. Hart.

Delta Gamma Society.

The Delta Gamma Society meets bi-monthly during the weeks. All women students are eligible for membership. Debates are held and literary programmes are prepared.

President—Dorothy E. Rodmond; *1st Vice-President*—M. Elizabeth March; *2nd Vice-President*—J. Patricia Cunn; *Secretary-Treasurer*—Mary F. Saunders; *Manager Basketball*—Florence Keniston; *Manager Track*—Irene M. Matheson; *Manager Ice Hockey*—Helma M. S. Bishop; *Manager Ground Hockey*—H. Barbara Walker; *Manager Badminton*—B. Eleanor Soulia.

Dalhousie Engineering Society.

President—R. L. Christie; *Vice-President*—T. B. W. Kell; *Secretary-Treasurer*—J. L. Rood; *Assistant*—D. W. Best; R. L. B. Covert.

Newman Club.

President—J. R. Donahue; *Vice-President*—L. Catherine Caroll; *Treasurer*—M. D. Brennan.

Commerce Society.

Honorary President—Professor J. M. MacDonald; *President* E. R. MacLennan; *Vice-President*—Gladys M. Jost; *Secretary-Treasurer*—R. F. Hatfield.

Law Students' Society.

President—R. D. C. Stewart; *Vice-President*—W. H. Jost; *Secretary-Treasurer*—J. A. V. MacDonald.

Medical Students' Society.

President—D. A. Thompson; *Vice-President*—T. B. Murphy; *Secretary-Treasurer*—H. D. Hebb.

Dental Students' Society.

President—J. D. Reddin; *Vice-President*—J. A. MacLeod; *Secretary-Treasurer*—J. E. Campbell.

Dalhousie Sociology Club.

The Sociology Club meets fortnightly during the session and is addressed by various speakers on topics relating to this subject.

Honorary President—Dr. S. H. Prince; *President*—D. W. Calwell; *Vice-President*—Jean A. Gardner; *Secretary*—Olive T. Willett.

Dalhousie Choral Society.

President—H. Y. Kennedy; *Vice-President*—Winifred B. Killam; *Secretary*—Ruth A. Crandall; *Treasurer*—R. R. MacSween.

Class 1932 Arts (Life Members).

President—C. R. Lorrway; *Vice-President*—Esther E. G. Elliot; *Secretary*—Barbara F. Bamhill; *Treasurer*—J. A. Muir.

Class 1933 Arts.

President—G. C. Thompson; *Vice-President*—Isabel M. Chipman; *Secretary*—Marion G. Morton; *Treasurer*—W. L. Hart.

Class 1934 Arts.

President—H. P. Connor; *Vice-President*—Merle M. Parfitt; *Secretary*—Gladys M. Jost; *Treasurer*—B. G. Elkin.

Class 1935 Arts.

President—J. H. Slayter; *Vice-President*—P. Elizabeth Atherton; *Secretary*—Jean K. Begg; *Treasurer*—R. L. Mcintosh.

Middleton Society.

President—Catherine O. Hebb; *Secretary*—Winifred B. Killam; *Treasurer*—Dorothy E. Rodmond.

Dalhousie Girls' Athletic Association.

President—J. Patricia Cunn; *Secretary-Treasurer*—Jean K. Begg.

Canadian Officers' Training Corps of Dalhousie.

Commanding Officer—Professor H. E. Read; *2nd in Command*—Lieutenant Campbell Fraser; *Adjutant*—Lieutenant C. R. Lorrway; *Platoon Commanders*—Lieutenants Campbell Fraser, P. H. Stehelin, A. E. Nickerson, J. Andrew, J. A. Hebb.

University Lists.

DEGREES CONFERRED SESSION 1931-32.

Convocation May 19, 1932.

*—Degree conferred during the session.

**—In absentia.

Master of Arts.

Allen, Charles Robert Kelley, B. Sc.	Halifax
Fraser, Charles Frederick, B. A.	Bedford, Hfx. Co.
Goudge, Thomas Andrews, B. A.	Halifax
Langstroth, Marjell Allison, B. A.	Saint John, N. B.
MacFarlane, Constance Ida, B. A.	Charlottetown, P. E. I.
MacIntosh, Franklin Campbell, B. A.	St. John's, N. B.
Roberts, Iona Harriet, B. A.	Saint John, N. B.
Simons, Geraldine Sarah, B. A.	Halifax

Master of Science.

Bateman, Sydney, B. Sc.	Sydney Mines, C. B. Co.
Fraser, Henry Roy, B. Sc.	Halifax

Bachelor of Arts.

Adams, Richard Burns	Halifax
Allen, Edith Louise	Summerside, P. E. I.
Anderson, May Gladys	West River, P. C. Co.
Barnhill, Barbara Frances	St. Paul, Minn., U. S. A.
Brittain, George Coster (King's)	Saint John West, N. B.
Brown, Fydlia Llewellyn	Hamilton, Bermuda, B.W.I.
Burris, Mary Eleanor	Shubensacadie, Hants Co.
Champion, Helen Jean	O'Leary, P. E. I.
**Chandler, Henry Brewster	Charlottetown, P. E. I.
Colwell, Donald Wetmore (King's)	Saint John West, N. B.
Conway, Isabel Calder	Eureka, P. C. Co.
Donaldson, James Robert Joseph	Halifax
Dorman, Margaret	Ottawa, Ont.
Doyle, William Donald Yorston	Truro, Col. Co.
Duchemin, Roy DesBarres	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Elliot, Esther Elizabeth Gwyneth	Halifax
Evans, Annie Stanford	Chesler, Lun. Co.
Evans, George Ronald	Halifax
Fairweather, Hamilla Lee, (King's)	Rothsay, N. B.
Fairweather, Margaret Emily Lee, (King's)	Rothsay, N. B.
Ferguson, Donald Allister	Fort Morden, C. B. Co.
Ferguson, Marie Sara	New Aberdeen, C. B. Co.
Ferrett, Nancy Prescott Duff	Halifax
**Fraser, Duncan Donald	MacLellan's Mountain, P. C. Co.

University Lists.

139

Fraser, John Murdoch	Westville, P. C. Co.
Freese, Mary Wensmah	Sussex, N. B.
Fulton, Eva Clara	Basin River, Col. Co.
Gardner, Jean Arrietta	Halifax
Gardner, Phyllis May (King's)	St. John's, Nfld.
Godfrey, Frederick Hodgson, (King's)	Truro, Col. Co.
Hebb, Catherine Olding	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Hebb, John Andrew, (King's)	Bridgewater, Lun. Co.
Hessinger, Elia Blanche	Halifax
Henry, Grace Elizabeth	Upper Musquodoboit, Hfx. Co.
Hewat, Florence Alice	Halifax
Hibbard, Marjell Eugenie, (King's)	Rothsay, N. B.
Higgins, Edward Berkeley	Halifax
Jemmett, Clarice Elaine	Halifax
Kennedy, Hugh John	Windsor, Ont.
Kinz, Hildred Sylvia	Halifax
Lewis, Earl Errington (King's)	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Macaulay, Ruth Murray	Halifax
MacDonald, Lillis MacKenzie	Sydney, C. B. Co.
McElhinney, Evelyn Frances	Halifax
McIntosh, Allan Simpson	Bedford, Hfx. Co.
MacMillan, Olive Jessie	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
MacPherson, Daniel Cornelius	Dartmouth, Vie. Co.
**Mackie, Helen Cameron	Sydney, C. B. Co.
**Marston, Harold Pearce	Plaster Rock, N. B.
Martell, James Stuart (King's)	Windsor, Hants Co.
Meagher, Blanche Margaret Mary	Halifax
Mitchell, Clara Beatrice	Halifax
Moat, Janet Alicia	Halifax
Moore, John Clifford, (King's)	Trevelin, P. Q.
Mortons, Jean Isabel	Halifax
Muggah, Henry Farman, (King's)	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Murray, Elizabeth Ryan	Sussex, N. B.
Murray, Margaret Ann	New Glasgow, P. C. Co.
Nelson, Helen Jean	Sturwacker, Col. Co.
Ormiston, Arthur Wilfred	Sydney, C. B. Co.
**Pechotte, Willard Curtis	Windsor Valley, P. E. I.
Ramsay, Helen Penelope	Hamilton, P. E. I.
Ray, Eldon Pringle, (King's)	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
Robb, Ernest Russell	Shubensacadie, Hants Co.
Stewart, David Alexander	Campbellton, N. B.
Steen, Carmen Walter Frederick, (King's)	Bridgewater, Lun. Co.
Tilley, Samuel Leonard, (King's)	Saint John, N. B.

Bachelor of Science.

*Alexander, Sydney Gordon	Campbellton, N. B.
**Barrett, Frederic Grenfell	New Aberdeen, C. B. Co.
Bullock, Charles Heber Beverley, (King's)	Halifax
Campbell, Lawrence Eldon	Berwick, King's Co.
*Conrod, Gerald Rhodus, (King's)	Halifax
Drewer, Chesley Edward	St. John's, Nfld.
**Drewer, Wilfred Howard	St. John's, Nfld.
Dyer, Wilfred John	Halifax

Flaherty, Edwin Benedict.....	Loggville, N. B.
Frame, George Archibald.....	Shubenacadie, Hants Co.
*Harris, Charles Gordon.....	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Harris, Reginald Gordon.....	Halifax.
Horwood, James Francis.....	St. John's, Nfld.
Logard, John Rupert.....	Halifax.
MacDonald, George Elmer.....	Upper Musquodoboit, Hfx. Co.
Macdonnell, Marian Dewar.....	New Glasgow, P.E. Co.
MacGowan, John Malcolm.....	Kilmarie, P. E. I.
McMillan, Lewis.....	North Sydney, C. B. Co.
McRae, Margaret Allan.....	Harbour Grace, Nfld.
Mernagh, Ray Alexander, M.D., C.M.	Halifax.
Murray, Margaret Georce.....	Halifax.
Muskrat, Carl Marx.....	Halifax.
Oldford, Clayton Leslie.....	Magravetown, Nfld.
Robertson, Hugh Blanchard.....	Halifax.
Smith, George Ransom.....	Scotcharn Station, P.E. Co.
*Warr, John Richard Freeman, (King's).....	Halifax.
Zack, Frederick Charles.....	Lunenburg.

Bachelor of Commerce.

Brittain, William Norman.....	St. John, N. B.
Brown, Robert MacGregor.....	New Glasgow, P.E. Co.
Crichton, Peter Alan.....	Halifax.
Macdonald, James Power.....	Sydney, C. B. Co.
*Thompson, Robert Masgrave.....	North Sydney, C. B. Co.

Bachelor of Music.

Dachemis, Nita Gwendolyn.....	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Jackson, Margaret Claire Lydiard.....	Halifax.
Mesley, Roy Ernest.....	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.

Bachelor of Laws.

Cowan, Gordon Stewart.....	St. John's, Nfld.
Crosse, George Herbert, B. A.....	Cransmore, Lun. Co.
Donahoe, Richard Alphonse, B. A.....	Halifax.
Dwyer, Gerald.....	Halifax.
Finlayson, Donald Duncan, B. A.....	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Foster, Walter William Vassie, B. A. (U. N. B.).....	Kecheay, N. B.
Graet, Donald Gordon, B. A.....	Bridgewater, P.E. Co.
Gunn, Donald Douglas, B. A., (Tor.).....	Toronto, Ont.
LeBran, Charles Thomas, B. A.....	Bridgetown, Ant. Co.
*McCann, Raeburn Fraser.....	Oxford, Camb. Co.
MacInnis, Alexander, B. A., (St. F. X.).....	Fort Hood, Inv. Co.
Ouley, Robert Sedgwick, B. A.....	Halifax.
Rooney, Richard Leo, B. A., (St. F. X.).....	Halifax.
Smith, George Isaac.....	Stewiacke, Col. Co.
Stewart, William Gerald, B. A., (Mt. A.).....	Campbellton, N. B.

Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery.

Caldwell, Robert Marsden.....	Yarmouth.
Carrossa, Natale Salvatore.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
*Casselman, Frederick John.....	Fairville, N. B.
Chagnon, Lavorne Edson.....	Berwick, King's Co.
Chiquet, John David.....	Salt Springs, P.E. Co.
Crummey, Clarence Bertram.....	Greenwood, Nfld.
Curtis, Edgar Marshall.....	Princeport, Col. Co.
Douglas, Arthur Stanley.....	Stanby, N. B.
Easton, Robert Burnell, B. Sc. (Acadia).....	Woolville, King's Co.
Farmer, Thomas Leonard, B. A., (Laval).....	Kinkora, P. E. I.
Filan, Zebud MacKay.....	Prescott, Arizona, U. S. A.
Fraser, Alford Vance.....	Truro, Col. Co.
Fraser, Frederick Murray, B. A., Fraser, Raymond Harvey, B. A., (St. F. X.).....	Brooklyn, N. Y., U. S. A.
Fumoso, Victor.....	New Waterford, C. B. Co.
Hebb, Frank Johnson.....	Halifax.
Kimmel, Myer Leonard.....	Jersey City, N. J., U. S. A.
Langille, James Arnold, B. A.....	Tataganouche, Col. Co.
McDonald, Donald Wilson, B. A.....	Sydney, C. B. Co.
MacLeod, Alexander Gordon.....	Halifax.
Margulies, Murray Emanuel, B. Sc. (C. C. N. Y.).....	Brooklyn, N. Y., U. S. A.
Maxwell, Frederick Vance.....	Hopewell, P.E. Co.
Messenger, Carl Freeman, B. A., (Acadia).....	Middleton, Ann. Co.
Monaghan, Theodore Thomas, B. A., (Laval).....	Charlottesville, P. E. I.
Murray, James Carson, B. A.....	Tataganouche, Col. Co.
Offenkraut, William.....	Brooklyn, N. Y., U. S. A.
Rogel, Oscar, Ph.D., (Brown).....	Seymour, Conn., U. S. A.
Rosenfeld, Lester Joseph Allan, B. Sc. (N. Y. U.).....	Brooklyn, N. Y., U. S. A.
Schwartzberg, Frederick Isadore, B. Sc., (C. C. N. Y.).....	Pateroson, N. J., U. S. A.
**Singer, Sina Sidney, Sc.M. (N. Y. U.).....	Jersey City, N. J., U. S. A.
Sutherland, Arthur Lawrence, B. A., (St. F. X.).....	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Wood, Rayfield George Alfred.....	Lunenburg.
Zepata, Miguel.....	Mayaguez, Porto Rico.

Doctor of Dental Surgery.

Barnstead, Edward Wilfrid.....	Halifax.
Cameron, Laurence Cleveland.....	Halifax.
Clough, Oliver Wendell, B. Sc.....	Inverness.
Hogan, William Vincent.....	Halifax.
Horowitz, Aron.....	Brooklyn, N. Y., U. S. A.
Kavanaugh, Edward Patrick.....	St. John's, Nfld.
Lawrence, John William Murray.....	Halifax.
MacLean, Donald Lauchlin.....	Trout River, Inv. Co.
Parler, Harold McGillivray.....	Sydney, C. B. Co.

Sicclair, Angus Cameron, B. A. (Mt. A.)	Campbellton, N. B.
Taylor, Walter Erwin	Malpeque, P. E. I.

Licentiate of Music.

MacLeod, Florence Marion	Mahone Bay, Lun. Co.
Morrison, Frances Willard	Halifax.
Tovey, Helva Margaret	Halifax.
Webber, Elisabeth	Halifax.

Engineering.

Aik, Edwin Knowlton	Windsor, Hants Co.
Bacon, Charles Ives	North Tryon, P. E. I.
Corkum, Philip Byron	Chester Basin, Lun. Co.
Fraser, George Archibald	Stellenbosch, Hants Co.
Fraser, Campbell	Richmond, P. O.
Fraser, James Martell	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
**Hamilton, Parker Cleveland	Halifax.
Hawboldt, Frank Harold	Chester, Lun. Co.
*Knodell, John Frederick	Halifax.
MacDonald, George Elmer	Upper Mousquodiboit, Hfs. Co.
*Matheson, Joseph Silver	Halifax.
Tagley, Donald Gordon	Halifax.
**Taylor, Lewis James	Victoria, P. E. I.

Pharmacy.

Bruce, Cecil Wright	Stellarton, Pic. Co.
Drover, Chesley Edward	St. John's, Nfld.
Dunsworth, Edward Joseph	Halifax.

Household Science.

Macdonald, Dorothy Margaret	Milford Station, Hants Co.
-----------------------------	----------------------------

HONOURS, PRIZES AND MEDALS.

Diplomas of Honour.

<i>History and Political Science—</i> <i>High Honours</i>	James Stuart Martell.
<i>History and Political Science—</i> <i>High Honours</i>	Frederick Hodgson Godfrey
<i>History and Political Science—Honorary</i>	George Coster Brittain.
<i>Physics—Honours</i>	Carl Marx Mushkat.
<i>Chemistry—Honours</i>	James Francis Horwood.

Diplomas of Distinction.

<i>Great Distinctions</i>	Donald Allister Fergusson, Richard Burns Adams.
<i>Distinguished</i>	Bianche Margaret Mary Meagher, Hamlin Lee Fairweather, Margaret Emily Lee Fairweather, **Henry Bramwell Chandler, Catherine Oling Held, Janet Alicia Mont, Helen Jean Champion, Muriel Eugenie Hibbard.

Graduation Prizes and Medals.

<i>General General's Medal</i>	Donald Allister Fergusson.
<i>University Medals:</i>	Gordon Stewart Cowan.
Faculty of Law	Oliver Wendell Clough.
Faculty of Dentistry	Oliver Wendell Clough.
<i>Avery Prize (First Distinction Graduate)</i>	Donald Allister Fergusson.
<i>Carnegie Prize (Highest standing in regular course in Law) 3rd Year.</i>	Gordon Stewart Cowan.
<i>Dr. Frank Woodbury Memorial Prize:</i>	
Thesis	Walter Erwin Taylor.
Infirmity	Edward Patrick Kavanagh.
Laboratory Technique	Oliver Wendell Clough.
<i>Dr. W. C. Oxeer Prize (Crown and Bridge Work)</i>	Oliver Wendell Clough.

Other Prizes won by Graduates.

<i>James Gordon MacGregor Memorial Fellowship in Physics</i>	Harold Alexander Weir, B. A.
<i>T. O. D. E. Post-Graduate Overseas</i>	
<i>T. O. D. E. Post-Graduate Overseas Scholarships For Nova Scotia</i>	Geraldine Sarah Simms, B. A.
For Prince Edward Island	Henry Bramwell Chandler.
<i>National Research Council Scholarships</i>	
<i>Studentship</i>	Sydney Bateson, B. Sc.
<i>Bursary</i>	Stuart Mills Dockerty B.A.
<i>Harvard University Langell Scholarship</i>	George Herbert Cross, B. A.

ENTRANCE AND UNDERGRADUATE PRIZES.

Entrance Scholarships (in order of Merit).

<i>George H. Campbell Memorial Scholarships—1st.</i>	Freeman Kenneth Stewart; 2nd. Robert Leander Aikens; 3rd. Allan Charles Findlay.
<i>Special George H. Campbell Memorial Scholarship</i>	Dorothy Doull.
<i>MacKenzie Scholarship</i>	Annie Ella Longard.
<i>Sir William Young Scholarships—1st.</i>	Dorothy Vernon; 2nd. Aubrey Walter Mutch.
<i>University Scholarships—1st.</i>	Joan Walker McLellan; 2nd. Helen Fraser Reynolds Belyne.
<i>Brace Scholarship</i>	Donald Murray Ross.
<i>Elizabeth McKeown Scholarship</i>	William George Ramsay Benge.
<i>Halifax City Free Scholarship</i>	Edward Francis Arab.
<i>Pictou Academy Scholarship</i>	Robert Leander Aikens.
<i>Prince of Wales College Scholarship</i>	Dorothy Doull.

Undergraduate Scholarships and Prizes.

Bruce Scholarship (1st yr. Arts and Sci- ence).....	Robert Lloyd McIntosh.
George H. Campbell Memorial Scholar- ships (1st yr. Arts and Science).....	Alice Blanche Lewis, Catherine Gordon Fogo, Florence Keniston.
Halifax City Free Scholarship (renew- ed).....	Edward Francis Arab.
MacKenzie Scholarship (1st yr. Arts and Science).....	Margaret Elizabeth Mair.
University Scholarships (1st yr. Arts and Science).....	Martha Keslous, Daniel Ross Cobb Harvey.
Allen Palko Scholarship (2nd yr. Arts and Science).....	Donald Murray Ross.
North British Society Centennial Bar- tery (2nd yr. Arts and Science).....	Freeman Kenneth Stewart.
Commercial Club Scholarships (2nd yr. Commerce).....	Donald Frederick Archi- bald.
(3rd yr. Commerce).....	Harold James Egan.
Royal University Scholarships (3rd yr. Arts and Science).....	John Flint Cahoon (By Preference), William James Archibald.
High Grange Fraser Memorial Prize (Advanced Chemistry).....	Warren Benson Beasley.
Waverley Prize (Mathematics).....	Helen Barbara Walker.
Ross Stewart Smith Scholarship (3rd yr. Arts and Science).....	Charles Arthur Hearn.
Carroll Essay Prize (1st yr. Law).....	Justin Louis Dubinsky.
Carroll Prizes (Regular Course in Law).....	Arthur Gordon Cooper, Robert Thomas Donald Paul Hans Siefelin.
(1st yr.).....	Thomas Earl Grant.
(2nd yr.).....	Theodore Clare Chalmers Sodero.
MacDonald Prize (2nd yr. Law).....	Joseph Earle Hiltz.
Dr. Cameron Prize (1st yr. Anatomy)	Harold Lester Mellish.
Dr. Lindsay Prize (2nd yr. Medicine)	Donald Arthur Thompson
Ross Stewart Smith Prize (3rd yr. Medi- cine).....	Harold Lester Mellish.
Andreus James Cowie, M. D., Mem- orial Medal (4th yr. Obstetrics).....	Donald Arthur Thompson
Dr. W. H. Hattie Prize in Medicine 4th yr. Medicine and Therapeutics	Harold Lester Mellish.
Dr. John F. Black Prize (4th yr. Sur- gery).....	Donald Arthur Thompson.
Dr. Clara Odling Prize (4th yr. Medi- cine).....	Frederick John Forristal
E. A. Bell Prizes (2nd yr. Dentistry). 2nd	

New Scotia Dental Association Prizes (3rd yr. Dentistry).....	William Alexander Sinclair.
2nd.....	Cecil Wright Bruce.
National Drug and Chemical Company, Ltd., Gold Medal.....	Margaret Jean Wood.
Frank W. York Horner Prize (Pharmacy)	Cecil Wright Bruce.
The Hollister Chemical Works Lim- ited Prize (Pharmacy).....	Harold James Egan.
Halifax Overseas Club Essay Prize.....	James De Millie Prize Essay— 1922, 2d.....
W. H. Dennis English Prizes.....	(Divided between Donald Allister Ferguson and Lil- lian Elizabeth Sadler.
James De Millie Prize Essay— 1922, 2d.....	Arthur Gordon Cooper.
Rhodes Scholarship.....	Arthur Gordon Cooper.
Daughters of the Empire Bursaries: For Nova Scotia.....	Marie Audora Kennedy.
For Prince Edward Island.....	Marie Louise Clark.

STUDENTS REGISTERED, 1931-32.

FACULTY OF ARTS AND SCIENCE.

Adams, Richard Burns	Halifax.
Aikens, Robert Leander	Stellarton, P. C. Co.
Aikin, Edwin Knowlton	Windsor, Hants Co.
Allen, Charles Douglas	Halifax.
Allen, Charles Robert Kelley, B.Sc.	Halifax.
Allen, Edith Louise	Summerside, P. E. I.
Allen, Margaret Noone	New Glasgow, P. C. Co.
Allison, Avern Hamilton	(K) Rothsay, N. B.
Anderson, May Gladys	West River, P. C. Co.
Anderson, Maria Grace Alexander	Forks Bladdock, V. C. Co.
Anderson, William Charles	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Andrews, Elias	Windsor, N.B.
Arab, Edward Francis	Halifax.
Archibald, Adams Gordon	Truro, Col. Co.
Archibald, Donald Frederick	Halifax.
Archibald, Edward Chipman	Halifax.
Archibald, William James	Bridgetown, Anns. Co.
Armstrong, William Fredrick	Halifax.
Arnold, Edith Helen	Federicton Junction, N.B.
Atherton, Pauline Elizabeth	Sussex, N. B.
Bacon, Charles Ives	North Tryon, P. E. I.
Bagg, Alexander Garden	Montreal, P. Q.
Baird, Arthur Alexander	Halifax.
Baird, Grace Mildred	Chipman, N. B.
Baker, Dora Georgina	(K) Yarmouth.
Baker, George Richardson	Halifax.
Bali, Edwin Mantel	Halifax.
Bali, Marjorie Louise	Pleasant Bay, Inv. Co.
Banks, Herbert Robertson	Barrington Passage, Shef. Co.
Barnes, William Ernest	Halifax.
Barnhill, Barbara Frances	St. Paul, Miss., U.S.A.
Barnstead, Robert Creelman	Halifax.
Barnett, Frederic Grenfell	New Aberdeen, C. B. Co.
Bass, Boris Warren	Brooklyn, N.Y., U. S. A.
Batson, Sydney, B. Sc.	Sydney Mines, C. B. Co.
Bart, Robert John	Halifax.
Bauid, Henry Stanley Donald	Halifax.
Bayne, Norman Hunter	Halifax.
Beathay, George Cutler, B.A. (U.N.B.)	Saint John, N. B.
Beasley, Warren Benson	Halifax.
Bedwin, Tegner West	Halifax.
Beeber, Tobias	Brooklyn, N. Y., U. S. A.
Begg, Jean Keith	Stellarton, P. C. Co.
Begg, Robert William	(K) Stellarton, Pictou Co.
Belyus, Helen Fraser Reynolds	Saint John, N. B.
Benary, John Chester	Smiths Falls, Ont.
Bent, Douglas William	Plaster Rock, N. B.
Bennie, Robert Murray	Stellarton, P. C. Co.
Béveager, Jacques Georges	Halifax.
Beveridge, George Archibald Allan	Truro, Col. Co.

(K.)—Enrolled in King's College.

Beasson, Malcolm James	San Chair, Wis., U.S.A.
Biden, Helen Thompson	Halifax.
Bishop, Evatt de Castro	Dartmouth, Hts. Co.
Bishop, Helena Margaret Sophia	Kentville, King's Co.
Bishop, James Harvey	Saint Basiles, P. E. I.
Bishop, Shirley Ebenezer	Kentville, King's Co.
Black, Kathleen St. Clair	Halifax.
Blotner, Benjamin Harvard	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Blur, Layton Campbell	Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Bosang, Vincent Joseph	Dartmouth, Hts. Co.
Bosnow, Newton Richard	Montreal, P. Q.
Bown, Louis	Bell Island, Nfld.
Bowser, Doris Janet	Westmount, P. Q.
Bowwater, Wendell Moon	Moncton, N. B.
Brittain, George Coster	Saint John West, N. B.
Brittain, William Norman	Saint John, N. B.
Brown, Bernard Marcus	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Brown, Phyllis Llewellyn	Hamilton, Bermuda, B.W.I.
Brown, Robert MacGeorge	New Glasgow, P. C. Co.
Bruce, Andrew Ellagood	Saint John, N. B.
Bruce, Cecil Wright	Stellarton, P. C. Co.
Budicky, Victor	(K) New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Bullock, Charles Heber Beverley	(K) Halifax.
Burcell, Charles William	Halifax.
Burge, William George Ramsay	Dessaline No. 4, C.B. Co.
Burns, Kathryn Phyllis	Halifax.
Burris, Margaret Rutherford	Dartmouth, Hts. Co.
Burris, Mary Eleanor	Shubenacadie, Hants Co.
Burry, Maxwell Harry	St. John's, Nfld.
Buller, George Frederic	(K) Arnold, Hts. Co.
Byrne, Edward Gerald	Dartmouth, Hts. Co.
Cahan, John Flint	Halifax.
Caldwell, Ernest Malcolm	(K) Yarmouth, Hants Co.
Cameron, Donald Peter	Halifax.
Cameron, John Roderick	Grand River, Rich. Co.
Campbell, Ethel Mae	Carry's Corner, Hants Co.
Campbell, George Walker	Halifax.
Campbell, John Douglas	Halifax.
Candow, Jack Francis	Halifax.
Cann, Joanna Patricia Kelley	Yarmouth North.
Cann, Keith Bradford	Yarmouth North.
Carroll, Laura Catherine	Halifax.
Carter, Chesley William	(K) Pass Island, Hermitage Bay, Nfld.
Champion, Helen Jean	O'Leary, P. E. I.
Chandler, Henry Beamwell	Charlottetown, P. E. I.
Chipman, Isabel Margaret	Halifax.
Chisholm, Duncan John	Antigonish
Chisholm, Jean Smyth	Halifax.
Chisholm, Vera May	Altou, Col. Co.
Christie, Donald McNichol	Truro, Col. Co.
Christie, Robert Louis	Truro, Col. Co.
Church, Jean Graham	New Glasgow, P. C. Co.
Clauser, Mose	New Waterford, C. B. Co.

(K.)—Enrolled in King's College.

Clancy, Winifred Merle	Halifax.
Clark, Marie Louise	Halifax.
Clark, Ruth Iris	Halifax.
Clark, William Keir	Mount Stewart, P. E. I.
Clarke, Harold James	Vesra, Nfld.
Clarke, Lewis Gordon	Kingston, Ont.
Clarke, Norma Susan	Lewisville, N. B.
Clement, Maurine Gascogne	Halifax.
Cleveland, John Harriman	(K.) Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Coady, Basil Kenneth	Arncliffe, Hfx. Co.
Cochran, Edward Brentan Nicol	(K.) Mahose Bay, Lun. Co.
Cohen, George	Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Cole, Frederick Habeldt, B. A.	Chester, Lun. Co.
Cole, Hugh Harvey Wilfing	(K.) Badger, Nfld.
Collwell, Donald Wetmore	(K.) West Saint John, N. B.
Condon, Barbara Leslie	Moncton, N. B.
Connor, Harold Palustrary	Halifax.
Conway, Isabel Calder	Eureka, P. E. Co.
Cook, Allan Kennedy	Halifax.
Cooke, Arthur Charles	Halifax.
Cooper, Arthur Gordon, B. Comm.	Halifax.
Copp, Walter Ronald	Halifax.
Corkum, Philip Byron	Chester Basin, Lun. Co.
Corrigan, Pauline Bertha	Halifax.
Corscan, James MacDiarmid	Halifax.
Corston, John Baldwin, B. A.	Halifax.
Cougle, Samuel Kenneth	Fairville, N. B.
Covett, Robert Laird Borden	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Cox, Isabel Purmyr	New Glasgow, P. E. Co.
Cox, Theodore Merrill	Hopewell, P. E. Co.
Crandall, Ruth Allison	Montreal, P. Q.
Crathorne, Ethel Alderson	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Crawford, Thomas Williams	(K.) Moncton, N. B.
Crichton, Maureen Telford	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Crichton, Peter Alan	Halifax.
Critchley, John Churchill	Hebron, Yar. Co.
Crosby, Jane Emily	Rothsey, N. B.
Crowdis, Donald Kennedy	Halifax.
Crowdie, Lois Jean	Halifax.
Cunning, Mary Rutherford	Halifax.
Cunning, Robert Stanley	(K.) Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Cunningham, Alistair Louis	Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Currie, Gwynn Abigail	Halifax.
Currie, Mary Barbara, B. A.	Halifax.
Darcy, John Robert	Halifax.
Darpe, Elizabeth Elaine	Rosed Hill, Ans. Co.
Davies, John Roberts, B. A.	Halifax.
Davis, Russell Finley	Northport, Camb. Co.
Davison, Patricia Florence	Halifax.
Dean, Beatrice Marian	Halifax.
Denmore, Katherine Douglas	Bathurst, N. B.
Déry, Lillian	De Bessieres, P. Q.
DeWolff, Arthur Leonard	Halifax.
DeWolff, James Edward	(K.) Bedford, Hfx. Co.

(K.)—Enrolled in King's College.

Dickey, Crofton	Halifax.
Dickie, Alice Stewart	Stewiacke, Col. Co.
Dickie, Ronald Campbell	Truro, Col. Co.
Dockery, Stuart Mills, B. A.	Cardigan, P. E. I.
Dockrill, Margaret Helen	Halifax.
Dole, Robert Taylor	(K.) Fairville, N. B.
Donaldson, Bessie Grace	Cleveland Heights, Ohio, U. S. A.
Dorman, Margaret	Ottawa, Ont.
Dorman, Robert Whittier	Ottawa, Ont.
Dougherty, Frances Jean	Victoria, P. E. I.
Douglas, George Ritchie	New Glasgow, P. E. Co.
Douglas, Ralph Louis	Georgetown, P. E. I.
Dougill, Dorothy	New Dominion, P. E. I.
Dowd, John Patrick	Moncton, N. B.
Doyle, William Donald Yerran	Truro, Col. Co.
Drorer, Chesley Edward	St. John's, Nfld.
DeBiller, Benjamin	Jersey City, N. J., U. S. A.
Duchemin, Nita Gwendolyn	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Duchemin, Roy DesBarres	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Duggan, Mary O'Neill	Halifax.
Dumaresq, Lucille Dumaine	Halifax.
Dumaresq, Vera Jean	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Dunsworth, Edward Joseph	Halifax.
Dunsworth, James Albert	Halifax.
Earle, Alton Vero	(K.) Perth, N. B.
Eaton, Emerson Havelock	Stellarton, P. E. Co.
Eaton, Kessel Edwin	Clemments Port, Ans. Co.
Eaton, Williams, Drummond	Truro, Col. Co.
Egan, Harold James	Halifax.
Elkan, Benjamin Gordon	St. John's, N. B.
Earle, Alton Vero	(K.) Perth, N. B.
Elliot, Esther Elizabeth Gwyneth	Halifax.
Egstein, Arnold Abs.	New Waterford, C. B. Co.
Epstein, Max	Halifax.
Ernest, Hazel Geraldine	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Etter, Mildred	Shubenacadie, Hants Co.
Evans, Annie Stanford	Chester, Lun. Co.
Evans, George Ronald	Halifax.
Evans, Reginald Dickey	Halifax.
Fabie, James McKenzie	Halifax.
Fairweather, Hamlin Lee	(K.) Rothsey, N. B.
Fairweather, Margaret Emily Lee	(K.) Rothsey, N. B.
Fay, Donald Burbeck	Halifax.
Felous, Gladys Margaret	Halifax.
Fedderson, Joan Melcent	Jacquet River, N. B.
Ferguson, James Bell	Pictou.
Ferguson, Nell	Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Ferguson, Donald Ailister	Port Morien, C. B. Co.
Ferguson, Marie Susan	New Aberdeen, C. B. Co.
Fergusson, Neil Layton	Port Morien, C. B. Co.
Findlay, Allan Charles	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Findlay, Maria Stephens	Sydney, C. B. Co.

(K.)—Enrolled in King's College.

Fisher, John Higgins	Sackville, N. B.
Fisher, John William	Corner Brook, Nfld.
Fishman, Max	Halifax
Flaherty, Edwin Benedict	Loggieville, N. B.
Flem, Robert Samuel	Chartham, N. B.
Fleming, Ronald Mitchell	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Fogg, Catherine Gordon	East Bridgewater, Mass., U. S. A.
Foley, Ann Margaret	Halifax
Folander, David Andrew	Queens Village, N. Y., U. S. A.
Forbes, Roy Congdos	Halifax
Forrest, Nancy Prescott Duff	Halifax
Forster, Julius Erwood	Halifax
Forsythe, Jean Murray	Newcastle, N. B.
Frane, George Archibald	Shubenacadie, Hants Co.
Francis, Eric Norman	Herrington, Nfld.
Fraser, Campbell	Richmond, P. Q.
Fraser, Charles Frederick, B. A.	Bedford, Hfx. Co.
Fraser, Donald Jackson	Hebron, Var. Co.
Fraser, Donald Sully	Halifax
Fraser, Douglas Donald	MacLellan's Mountain, Pfc. Co.
Fraser, Frances Adelaide	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
Fraser, Henry Roy, B. Sc.	Halifax
Fraser, James Martell	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
Fraser, James Robert Calder	Stellarton, Pic. Co.
Fraser, John Murdoch	Westville, Pic. Co.
Fraser, Lillian Margaret	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Fraser, William Finkesser	Stellarton, Pic. Co.
Frost, Mary Wensnah	Sussex, N. B.
Frosch, Dacia Lavinia	Morven's Harbor, Nfld.
Fry, Robert William	(K) Halifax
Fuersten, Morris	East Orange, N. J., U.S.A.
Faller, David Lawrence	Shelburne
Falton, Eva Clara	Basin River, Cal. Co.
Galotti, Nicola Salvatore	New York, N.Y., U.S.A.
Garber, Essa Louise	Bridgewater, Lun. Co.
Gardner, Jean Arblin	Halifax
Gardner, Phyllis May	(K) St. John's, Nfld.
Gaunt, Harry	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Geddes, Amos Leslie	Great Village, Col. Co.
Geddes, Cora Winifred	Halifax
Geldert, Mary Carlisle	Halifax
Gibson, Calvin Courtney	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Gibson, Daniel Gilbert	Moncton, N. B.
Gibson, Miss Etta	Halifax
Gladwin, John Stanhope	(K) Pembroke, Bermuda, B.W.I.
Glasgow, John Alexander	Lorain, Ohio, U. S. A.
Godfrey, Frederick Hodgson	New York, Cal. Co.
Godwin, John Edward Joseph	Bedford, Hfx. Co.
Goid, Indore	Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Goldberg, Earle Harvey	Halifax
Goldberg, Harry	Halifax

(K).—Enrolled in King's College.

Goodman, Edith	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
Goodman, Waldo Emerson	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
Gordon, Cecil Earle	Hopewell, Pic. Co.
Gore, Donald	Birmingham, Mich., U.S.A.
Gosse, Clarence Lloyd	Halifax
Gouge, Frank Edward	Halifax
Gouger, Thomas Anderson, B. A.	Halifax
Grant, Joseph Howe	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
Grant, Kathleen	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
Graven, James Harold	(K) Springhill, Camb. Co.
Gray, Dorothy Mary Gordon Mac Kenzie	Montreal, P. Q.
Green, Nathan	Halifax
Greenau, Mark Gerald	Beir, P. E. I.
Guildford, Eleanor Douglas	Bedford, Hfx. Co.
Hamilton, Parker Cleveland	Halifax
Hamilton, William Garrison	Halifax
Hansford, Markand Molson	Montreal, P. Q.
Harnish, Weldon Eldridge	Halifax
Harper, Doreen Mary	Saint John, N. B.
Harriss, Ian Thomas	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Harrington, Arthur Russell	Halifax
Harris, Edward Borden	Halifax
Harris, Mary Lawrence	Halifax
Hart, William Laurie	Halifax
Harvey, Daniel Ross Colb	Halifax
Hatfield, Robert Fraser	Halifax
Haversock, Arleigh George	Hammond's Plains, Hfx. Co.
Haviland, Douglas Thomas Archibald	(K) Halifax
Hawbold, Frank Harold	Chester, Lun. Co.
Healy, George Arthur	Halifax
Hebb, Catherine Odling	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Hebb, John Andrew	(K) Bridgewater, Lun. Co.
Hennigar, Ella Blanche	Halifax
Henry, Grace Elizabeth	Upper Musquodoboit, Hfx. Co.
Herald, Charles Arthur	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Herman, Harry Gerald	Lansdowne
Hewat, Donald Brock Ferritt	Halifax
Hewat, Florence Alice	Halifax
Hewat, Robert Oran	Halifax
Hibbard, Mabel Eugenie	(K) Robbsey, N. B.
Higgins, Edward Brinsley	Halifax
Higgins, Ernest Skinner	Halifax
Hill, John James	Charlottetown, P. E. I.
Hill, Rosalind James	Halifax
Hill, Wilfred Kitchener	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Hinch, Thomas Edward	Halifax
Holland, David Henry	Westville, Pic. Co.
Holloway, Evelyn Oakes	Halifax
Holly, Leslie delisleire	(K) Robbsey, N. B.
Holm, Carl Orla	(K) New Waterford, C. B. Co.
Homas, Ross Evans Spencer	Hubbards, Hfx. Co.

(K).—Enrolled in King's College.

Hood, Elizabeth Eleanor	(K.)	Yarmouth
Hopkins, James Francis	(K.)	Bridgewater, Lun. Co.
Hosowitz, Alexander Sam		Jersey City, N. J., U.S.A.
Hosowitz, Leo		Jersey City, N. J., U.S.A.
Horwood, James Francis		St. John's, Nfld.
Hosterman, Margaret Muriel		Halifax
Hosse, Thomas Asquith		St. John's, Nfld.
Howell, Joseph Gordon		St. John's, Nfld.
Howse, Claude Kilborn		Carleton Place, Ont.
Hoyt, Nathaniel Scott		Providence, N. B.
Hudson, Lois Lorinda Elliott	(K.)	Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Hunt, Ella Mayrde		Mahab, Inv. Co.
Hunter, Faith Clarissa		Halifax
Hustley, Frances Margaret		Passmore, Camb. Co.
Hussey, Frances Margaret		Passmore, Camb. Co.
Ide, Eli		New York City, N.Y., U.S.A.
Inman, William Robert		Summerside, P. E. I.
Iris, Joseph Keat Lyall		Halifax
Inser, Bennett Oswald Williams		Halifax
Jackson, Ethel Hanna		Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Jakeman, William Douglas Low	(K.)	Windsor, Hants Co.
Jardine, Frederick Ralph		Kennington, P. E. I.
Jarvis, John		New Waterford, C. B. Co.
Jennett, Clarice Elaine		Halifax
Johnson, Thomas Harold		New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
Johnston, Alan Robertson		St. John's, Nfld.
Johnson, Stuart		Coldstream, Col. Co.
Jones, Howe Almon		Moncton, N. B.
Jones, Lawrence Hall		Bridgetown, Ann. Co.
Jones, Robert Orville		Bridgetown, Ann. Co.
Jones, Watson Lester		Berry Mills, N. B.
Jost, Gladys Maud		Ottawa
Joadrey, George Stanley		Bridgewater, Lun. Co.
Kearney, Charles Edward		Harland, N. B.
Keddy, Clarence Butler		Bridgewater, Lun. Co.
Kell, Thomas Bryce Westhall		Quebec, P. Q.
Kelley, Vincent Paul		Rosbury, Mass.
Kendall, Hugh McClellan	(K.)	Cory's Corner, Hants Co.
Keniston, Florence		Chicago, Ill., U.S.A.
Keniston, Martha		Chicago, Ill., U.S.A.
Kennedy, Howard Vorston		Truro, Col. Co.
Kennedy, Hugh John		Windsor, Ont.
Kennedy, Muriel Audara		Halifax
Kent, Francis Harold		Halifax
Kerr, Alice M		Halifax
Killain, Winifred Beverley		Moncton, N. B.
Kirby, Cecily Canguera	(K.)	Salmon Falls, N. B.
Kitt, Mildred Sylvia		Halifax
Kitt, Joseph Russell		Halifax
Knodell, Herbert Lindsay		Halifax
Kopf, Frederick Tyson		New York, N. Y., U.S.A.

(K.)—Enrolled in King's College.

Langille, Warren Lloyd		Springhill, Camb. Co.
Langlois, Marcel Allison	B. A.	Saint John, N. B.
Lawrence, Maurice William		Halifax
Layton, Margaret Newcomb		Halifax
LeBlanc, Marguerite Elizabeth		West Pubnico, Yar. Co.
LeCocq, Rex Birdall		Fort William, Ont.
Lee, William Alfred		Halifax
Lefkovic, Sidney		North Bergen, N. J., U.S.A.
Leger, Joseph Arthur		Halifax
Legg, Victor Harry		Halifax
Levy, Albert Thomas		Bedford, Ann. Co.
Lewis, Alice Blanche		Bedford, Hfx. Co.
Lewis, Earl Errington	(K.)	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Lindsay, Jean Bertaux		Wabana, Nfld.
Lipman, Daniel Odalys		Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Lloy, James Murray		Halifax
Lodge, Gower Angus		St. John's, Nfld.
Longard, Annie Ella		Halifax
Longard, Gladys Amelia		Halifax
Longard, John Rupert		Halifax
Longley, Charles Francis		Halifax
Longley, Kenneth James Frederick		Halifax
Lorway, Charles Road		Sydney, C. B. Co.
Lovett, Lauri Benedict		Halifax
Lucas, Marie Maude		Halifax
Lynn, Mary Rosina	(K.)	Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
McArd, William		Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Macalalay, Ruth Murray		Halifax
McCarthy, Jean Francis		Halifax
McCarthy, Joseph Tobias		Moncton, N. B.
McCarthy, Raymond William		Halifax
McCannell, James Alexander		Long Island, N. Y., U.S.A.
McCormick, Glendon Chas	(K.)	Granville Centre, Ann. Co.
McCormery, Mary Lee		Sydney, C. B. Co.
McCraith, Peter Leith		Halifax
McCunn, Margaret Helen Stewart		Stellarton, Pic. Co.
MacDonald, Alfred Whitten		Stellarton, Pic. Co.
Macdonald, Carrie Elizabeth		Sydney, C. B. Co.
Macdonald, Charles Roy		Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Macdonald, Dorothy Margaret		Milford Station, Hants Co.
Macdonald, Frances May	(K.)	Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Macdonald, Francis Joseph		Armadale, Hfx. Co.
MacDonald, George Elmer		Upper Messoudobit, Hfx. Co.
MacDonald, Geraldine Warren		Halifax
MacDonald, Harry Stewart		Halifax
Macdonald, James Power, B. A.		Sydney, C. B. Co.
Macdonald, John Ferguson		Sydney, C. B. Co.
Macdonald, Joseph Baxter		Stellarton, Pic. Co.
Macdonald, Katherine		Kilmer, P. E. I.
Macdonald, Lillian MacKenzie		Sydney, C. B. Co.
MacDonald, Neil		Kirkwood, Inv. Co.
Macdonald, Norman Wentworth		Sydney, C. B. Co.

(K.)—Enrolled in King's College.

MacDougall, Marian Dewar.....	New Glasgow, P. C. Co.
MacDowell, George Ferns.....	Summerside, P. E. I.
McElhinney, Evelyn Frances.....	Halifax.
McEvoy, John Bernath.....	St. John's, Nfld.
MacFarlane, Robert Mattson.....	Nashuakasin, N. B.
McCowan, John Malcolm.....	Kilmuir, P. E. I.
McLenn, Donald Ross.....	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
McIntosh, Allan Simpson.....	Bedford, Hfx. Co.
McIntosh, David Lloyd.....	Bedford, Hfx. Co.
McIntosh, Douglas Major, M.A.....	Bedford, Hfx. Co.
McIntosh, Franklin Campbell.....	B. A. Stellarton, P. C. Co.
McIntosh, Malcolm Charles Paynter.....	Millicia Point, Inv. Co.
McIntosh, Robert Lloyd.....	Shawigan Falls, P. Q.
McIntyre, Grace Frances.....	Inverness.
MacKay, Catharine Isabel.....	West Bay, Inv. Co.
MacKay, Duncan Hugh.....	Glouce Bay, C. B. Co.
MacKay, Ian.....	Inverness.
MacKay, Ian Earl.....	Stellarton, P. C. Co.
MacKay, John Peter St. Clair.....	West Branch River John, P. C. Co.
MacKay, Margaret Chipman.....	Yarmouth South.
MacKay, William Russell.....	Shelburne.
MacKenzie, Donald Edwin.....	New Glasgow, P. C. Co.
MacKenzie, Malcolm.....	Bradabane, P. E. I.
MacKenzie, Wilson Campbell.....	Baddeck, Vt. Co.
McKie, Bertha Wayne.....	Charlottetown, P. E. I.
McKinnon, Charles William.....	Stellarton, P. C. Co.
MacKintosh, James Crosskill.....	Halifax.
McLaughlin, Lindsay Charles.....	Hopewell, P. C. Co.
MacLean, Jean Louise.....	New Glasgow, P. C. Co.
McLellan, Charles Loewy.....	Truro, Cal. Co.
McLellan, Jean Walker.....	Sydney, C. B. Co.
McLellan, Robert William.....	Truro, Cal. Co.
MacLeod, Adolphe Arens.....	New Waterford, C. B. Co.
MacLeod, Annie Myrtle.....	Inverness.
MacLeod, Donald.....	Bessington, C. B. Co.
MacLeod, Florence Marion.....	Malbone Bay, Lun. Co.
MacLeod, Helen Edith.....	Inverness.
MacLeod, Loena Murray.....	Imperoyal, Hfx. Co.
MacLeod, Moira Katherine.....	Halifax.
MacMillan, Donald.....	North Sydney, C. B. Co.
MacMillan, James Murray.....	Whyconough, Inv. Co.
MacMillan, Lewis.....	North Sydney, C. B. Co.
Macmillan, Mary Isabel.....	York Point, P. E. I.
MacMillan, Olive Jessie.....	Woodville, Hfx. Co.
MacNeill, Donald Huddersworth.....	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
MacNeill, Ruth Moore Janet.....	Halifax.
McPhail, Murray Philo.....	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
MacPherson, Daniel Cessellus.....	Diegwald, Vic. Co.
McQuillan, Mary Irene.....	Halifax.
MacRae, Allister Sutherland.....	Baddeck, Vic. Co.
MacRae, Duncan Daniel Alexander.....	Nyasa, Vic. Co.
MacRae, Helen Frances.....	Halifax.

(K.)—Enrolled in King's College.

McRae, Margaret Ailsa.....	Harbour Grace, Nfld.
McSwain, Russell Robert.....	Sydney, C. B. Co.
McVicar, Edward Ross.....	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Macdon, Edwin Robert.....	Saint John, N. B.
MacKasey, Francis Xavier.....	Halifax.
MacKe, George Mary.....	New Glasgow, P. C. Co.
MacKie, Helen Cameron.....	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Mader, Francis James.....	Halifax.
Mader, Philip Alexander.....	Lunenburg.
Maibor, Jeanne Marguerite.....	Halifax.
Mahon, Kenneth Wilson.....	Halifax.
Mahoe, Donald Arthur.....	Halifax.
Mair, Margaret Elizabeth.....	Halifax.
Mancia, Vincent Sylvester.....	North Sydney, C. B. Co.
Mann, Harry McBeath.....	Halifax.
Manuel, Beth.....	Exploits, Notre Dame Bay, Nfld.
March, Mary Elizabeth.....	New Glasgow, P. C. Co.
Margolin, Samuel.....	Yarmouth.
Marshall, Catherine Louise.....	Lewis, Mass., U. S. A.
Marks, John Newman.....	(K.) Moncton, N. B.
Marsh, Eva Mary.....	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Marshall, Laura Jane.....	Halifax.
Marshall, Lloyd George.....	South Halifax, Hants Co.
Marston, Harold Pearson.....	Plaster Rock, N. B.
Martell, James Stuart.....	(K.) Windsor, Hants Co.
Marven, Robert Murray.....	Moncton, N. B.
Matheson, Irene Margaret.....	Halifax.
Meagher, Aileen Aethela.....	Halifax.
Meagher, Arthur Joseph.....	Halifax.
Meagher, Blanche Margaret Mary.....	Halifax.
Meagher, Gertrude Mary Agnes.....	Halifax.
Meagher, Kevin Joseph Nicholas.....	Halifax.
Menzie, Harold David.....	Tatamogoch, Col. Co.
Millar, Ian Adams Livingstone.....	Springhill, Camb. Co.
Millar, James Robert.....	Springhill, Camb. Co.
Miller, Henry William.....	Buffalo, N. Y., U. S. A.
Miller, John Stewart.....	Halifax.
Miller Lewis William.....	Chester, Lun. Co.
Miller, McGrigg Allan.....	Bridgewater, Lun. Co.
Mills, Alexander.....	Dundas, Scotland.
Milner, Robert Leopold.....	Ashcroft, Camb. Co.
Mitchell, Clara Beatrice.....	Halifax.
Mitchell, Horace Treman.....	Halifax.
Mitchell, Robert Oscar.....	Halifax.
Mitchell, Thomas Nelson.....	Summerside, P. E. I.
Mitchell, William Charles Anderson.....	Dart Falls, Nfld.
Monovan, William Frederick.....	Grand Falls, Hfx. Co.
Mont, Janet Alicia.....	Halifax.
Mostrousier, Margaret Maitland.....	Halifax.
Moore, John Clifford.....	(K.) Treahelm, P. Q.
Moore, James Floyd.....	Blackhead, B. D. V., Nfld.
Moore, Ruby.....	Carleton, Nfld.
Moosah, Roy Alexander, M.D., C.M.....	Halifax.

(K.)—Enrolled in King's College.

Morley, Roy Ernest.....	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Morris, Stephen Elliot Eckersall.....	Halifax.
Morris, Katherine Benton.....	Sherbrooke, P. Q.
Morris, David Bryant.....	(K.) Windsor, Hants Co.
Morris, Thomas Harry.....	Charlottetown, P. E. I.
Morrison, Frances Willard.....	Halifax.
Morrison, Fred Charles.....	New Waterford, C. B. Co.
Morrison, Jonathan Irving.....	Newton Centre, Mass., U. S. A.
Morson, Mildred.....	Halifax.
Morson, Walter Gerald.....	Halifax.
Morton, Marion Gertrude.....	Halifax.
Mouzon, Mary Katherine.....	Truro, Col. Co.
Muggah, Henry Forman.....	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Marchison, William Green.....	Cyde River, P. E. I.
Murphy, Edith Catherine.....	Halifax.
Murray, David Alan.....	Halifax.
Murray, Elizabeth Ryan.....	Sussex, N. B.
Murray, Eric David.....	Halifax.
Murray, Margaret Anne.....	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
Musgrave, Milton Grant.....	Halifax.
Muskat, Carl Marx.....	Halifax.
Matck, Ashley Walter.....	Hopeton, P. E. I.
Napier, Mary Kathleen Kilgour.....	Campbellton, N. B.
Neal, Dorothy Agnes.....	Halifax.
Neish, Ethel Madeline.....	Port Dufferin, Hfx. Co.
Nelson, Harold Ervin.....	Stewiacke, Col. Co.
Nelson, Helen Jean.....	Stewiacke, Col. Co.
Nelson, Marion Edythe.....	Stewiacke, Col. Co.
Newman, Frank.....	Halifax.
Nicholson, Clarence Mackinnon, B.A. Dominica, C. B. Co.	
Nicholson, Donald Norman.....	Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Nicholson, John Fraser.....	Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Nicholson, Lachlan Edward.....	Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Nickerson, Clarice Mae.....	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Nickerson, Evelyn Olive.....	Halifax.
Norman, Ronald Lee.....	West La Have, Lun. Co.
O'Brien, Cyril Cornelius.....	Halifax.
O'Brien, Daniel Turner.....	Truro, Col. Co.
O'Brien, Robert Faulkner.....	Halifax.
O'Hearty, Donald Peter.....	Halifax.
Oland, David Falconer.....	Halifax.
Oland, Victor de Bedia.....	Halifax.
Offield, John King.....	(K.) Halifax.
Offield, Clayton Leslie.....	Musgravetown, Nfld.
Odling, Anna Muriel.....	Merigonish, Pic. Co.
O'Neil, Florence Mary.....	Wickham Bay, Nfld.
Orlando, John Dirk.....	(K.) Bridgetown, Ann. Co.
Ormliston, Arthur Wilfred.....	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Orr, William Buchanan.....	Halifax.
Owen, Elizabeth Green.....	(K.) Halifax.
Owen, Samuel Fisk Green.....	(K.) Halifax.

(K.)—Enrolled in King's College.

Pace, Ernest Currie.....	Wolfville, King's Co.
Pace, William King.....	Glacé Margaret, Hfx. Co.
Pace, Florence Isobel.....	Halifax.
Parise, Norman Allen.....	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Parsons, Rhoda Aileen.....	Halifax.
Parsons, Selby Holiday Clarke.....	Lush's Light, N. D. Bay, Nfld.
Payzant, Edward Anderson.....	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Peters, Dudley Gordon.....	(K.) Sydney, C. B. Co.
Phean, Frederick Justin.....	Halifax.
Pink, Irving Charles.....	Yarmouth.
Pintney, Isidor.....	New York, N. Y., U. S. A.
Pratt, Charles Henry.....	(K.) Bridgetown, Ann. Co.
Pratt, Howard Francis.....	(K.) Bridgetown, Ann. Co.
Preston, Margaret Mary.....	Halifax.
Prince, Douglas Woodrow.....	Braintree, Mass., U. S. A.
Proctor, John Bertrand Crosswell.....	Halifax.
Pronsdole, Evelyn Catherine Gordon.....	Inverness.
Pugsley, Doris Robina.....	River Hebert, Cumb. Co.
Paritz, Martin Harry.....	Brooklyn, N. Y., U. S. A.
Partill, James Thomas Kenneth.....	Halifax.
Partill, Merle Marcella.....	Halifax.
Pyke, Harold Douglas.....	Lunenburg.
Pyke, Margaret Rita May.....	Halifax.
Quigley, Huxald Gordon.....	Eastern Passage, Hfx. Co.
Rae, Hugh MacKay.....	Scotoba, Pic. Co.
Ramsay, Helen Penelope.....	Hamilton, P. E. I.
Raskin, Joyce Homer.....	Halifax.
Ray, Elton Pringle.....	(K.) Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
Redden, Laurence Arthur.....	Lower Sackville, Hfx. Co.
Redmond, David Laarnock.....	Halifax.
Redmond, Dorothy Eleanor.....	Moncton, N. B.
Regan, Victor Marshall.....	(K.) Saint John, N. B.
Reid, Mary Elizabeth.....	Gagetown, N. B.
Reid, William Allister.....	Westville, Pic. Co.
Remillard, Dorothy Helen.....	Halifax.
Rettie, Jean Elizabeth Irving.....	Halifax.
Reynolds, Helen Caswell.....	Upper Stewiacke, Col. Co.
Rhoad, Dorothy Putnam.....	Elderbank, Hfx. Co.
Richardson, James Ernest.....	Halifax.
Riechke, Angelina Nelie.....	Campbellton, N. B.
Robb, Ernest Russell.....	Shubenacadie, Hants Co.
Roberts, Ina Harriet, B. A.....	Saint John, N. B.
Robertson, Hugh Blanchard.....	Halifax.
Rogers, Evan Benjamin.....	Charlottetown, P. E. I.
Ronney, Frances Alexandra Slater.....	West Dublin, Lun. Co.
Rood, James Lindsay.....	Berwick, King's Co.
Ross, Myrtle Cursing.....	Oxford, Hfx. Co.
Rosenberg, Samuel Nathan.....	Brooklyn, N. Y., U. S. A.
Rosenfeld, Julius Lawrence.....	Brooklyn, N. Y., U. S. A.
Ross, Donald Murray.....	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Ross, Ian Gerald.....	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
Rowley, John William Horley.....	Ottawa, Ont.

(K.)—Enrolled in King's College.

Ryan, Edward Murray	Halifax.
Ryan, Lewis Raymond	Truro, Col. Co.
Sadler, Lillian Elbeth, B. A.	Chatham, N. B.
Sadler, Margaret Mary	Chatham, N. B.
Sargeant, Charles Corbet	Dartmouth, Hts. Co.
Saunderson, Elizabeth Campbell	Halifax.
Scharman, George Gordon	Halifax.
Scott, Agnes Winifred	(K.) Windsor, Hants Co.
Scott, Sanford Humphrey	Halifax.
Seely, Hial Douglas	Halifax.
Shandalar, Nathan	Brooklyne, N. Y., U.S.A.
Sharp, Beverly Lawrence	Sussex, N. B.
Shattford, Ralph Grant	Dartmouth, Hts. Co.
Shoehan, Eileen Florence	Halifax.
Shoehan, Thomas Moran	Halifax.
Sheppard, Percy	Badger, Nfld.
Shinners, Stanley Harold	(K.) Sydney Mines, C. B. Co.
Shinners, Arthur Cameron	Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Siegl, Sara	(K.) Sydney, C. B. Co.
Sim, Arthur Cameron	Halifax.
Simmonds, Mary Francis	Halifax.
Simms, George Graham Griffiths	Halifax.
Simms, Geraldine Sarah, B. A.	Halifax.
Simon, Ida	Halifax.
Simpson, James Gordon	Stewiacke, Col. Co.
Sinclair, Donald Mackenzie	Saint John, N. B.
Sister Mary Margaret	Rockingham, Hts. Co.
Sister Mary Marguerite	Antigonish.
Sister St. Hugh	Charlottetown, P. E. I.
Sister Teresa Mary	Rockingham, Hts. Co.
Sister Thomas Aquinas	Rockingham, Hts. Co.
Slayter, John Howard	Halifax.
Sloane, Albert	East Orange, N. J., U.S.A.
Smith, Anna Katherine	Halifax.
Smith, Arthur Tanner Elliott	(K.) Windsor, Hants Co.
Smith, Arthur William	Halifax.
Smith, Constance Grace	Halifax.
Smith, Edgar Bernard	Caledonia, Queen's Co.
Smith, Edward John	Shediac, N. B.
Smith, George Ramson	Scottdown Station, Pic. Co.
Smith, Glendon Lloyd George	(K.) West Saint John, N. B.
Smith, Gordon Carrington	Kingston, Ont.
Smith, Harvey Douglas	(K.) Saint John, N. B.
Smith, Nancy Isabel	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Smith, Owen Leonard	Angle Brook, Nfld.
Smith, Owen Leonard	Angle Brook, Nfld.
Smolky, Lawrence Ronald	Yarmouth.
Smyth, William Bernard	Halifax.
Soper, Marie Suzanne	Halifax.
Soule, Beatrice Eleanor	Halifax.
Sparling, Herbert Alan	Kingston, Ont.
Spinney, Katherine Rutherford	Yarmouth.
Sproule, John Marshall	Glen Margaret, Hts. Co.
Sproull, Lewis Murray	Pictou Landing, Pic. Co.
Spey, Dan	Halifax.

(K.)—Enrolled in King's College.

Spurr, Helen Campbell	(K.) Liverpool, Queen's Co.
Squire, Frank Bennett	Wabana, Nfld.
Squires, Robert Holloway	St. John's, Nfld.
Stavsky, Frederick Morris	Ottawa, Ont.
Steadford, Thomas Gould	(K.) Carleton Place, Nfld.
Stems, William Stewart	Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Stevens, James Walter	Stellarton, Pic. Co.
Stewart, David Alexander	Campbellton, N. B.
Stewart, Donald Bell	Saint John, N. B.
Stewart, Freeman Kenneth	Stellarton, Pic. Co.
Stewart, Reginald Gordon	(K.) Saint John, N. B.
Stoddard, Borden Arthur	Halifax.
Stoddard, Carl Crealman	Halifax.
Stokes, Alan Joseph	Halifax.
Stokes, Kathleen Elizabeth	Halifax.
Stone, Carmon Walter Frederick	Bridgewater, Lun. Co.
Stram, Mosa Ethlyn	Moose Bay, Lun. Co.
Sullivan, Kenneth George	Halifax.
Sullivan, Thomas Gregory	Halifax.
Sutherland, Cosin Harless	Halifax.
Sutherland, Donald Boyd	Mackled, Alta.
Sutherland, Harvey Francis	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Sutherland, James Robert Henry	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
Sutherland, John Thomas	River John, Pic. Co.
Sutherland, Wilbert Clifford	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
Tanton, Benjamin Watson	(K.) Summerside, P. E. I.
Tanton, Clare Werrill	Summerside, P. E. I.
Tapley, Charles Wilkins	Saint John, N. B.
Tapley, Donald Gordon	Halifax.
Taylor, Lewis James	Victoria, P. E. I.
Theakston, Arthur Borden	Truro, Col. Co.
Theakston, Evelyn Mabel	Halifax.
Thomas, Mary Wainard	Halifax.
Thompson, George Christie	Halifax.
Thompson, Mary Marjorie	Saint John, N. B.
Thorsjarnason, Theodor	Bildudal, Iceland.
Thorne, Edward Lefferts	(K.) Halifax.
Thurstonson, Gardar	Reykjavik, Iceland.
Thurlo, Arthur Louis	Lanesburg.
Tilley, Samuel Leonard	(K.) Saint John, N. B.
Tilton, Catharine Mill	(K.) West Saint John, N. B.
Todd, Duncan Kent	Kingston, Ont.
Tonning, Dennis Joerstad	(K.) Black's Harbour, N. B.
Towse, Geddebyla Ethne	Robesay, N. B.
Trowbridge, Willis Joseph	(K.) Chatham, N. B.
Turnbull, Lionel Graham	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Vassie, Frances Elizabeth	Saint John, N. B.
Vaughan, George Francis	Halifax.
Veniot, Mary Corinne	Bathurst, N. B.
Vernon, Dorothy	Truro, Col. Co.
Victor, Thomas Cecelia	New York, N. Y., U.S.A.
Vogel, Harry Nathan	Brooklyn, N. Y., U.S.A.
Vought, James Henry	North Sydney, C. B. Co.

(K.)—Enrolled in King's College.

Walwright, Kennedy Barr.....	(K.)Halifax.
Walwright, Rachel Perot.....	(K.)Halifax.
Walker, Erene Margaret.....	Halifax.
Walker, Helen Barbara.....	Kentville, King's Co.
Wallace, Delphine Caroline.....	St. Andrews, N. B.
Wallace, Mona Frances.....	Halifax.
Ward, Carl Gardner.....	Springhill, Cumb. Co.
Watts, Hartwell Amiel.....	New Waterford, C. B. Co.
Webster, Elizabeth.....	Halifax.
Webster, Harvey Lewis.....	Halifax.
Webster, John Alexander.....	Yarmouth.
Webster, Margaret Dorothy.....	Pictou.
Webster, Mary Elizabeth.....	Yarmouth.
Webster, Roy Edison.....	Marcell, P. E. I.
Weir, Harold Alexander, B. A.....	Truro, Col. Co.
Whidden, Helen Florence.....	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Whitman, Beatrice Frances.....	Halifax.
Wickwire, William Alexander Keith.....	Halifax.
Willett, Joseph Alfred.....	(K.)Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Willett, Olive Thekla, B. A.....	Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Williamson, Howard Heartz.....	Yarmouth North.
Wilson, Arthur James Cochran.....	(K.)Windsor, Hants Co.
Wilson, Beatrice Euphemia.....	(K.)Windsford, N. B.
Wilson, Harry Edward.....	Windsor, Hants Co.
Winfield, Sheila Margaret.....	Halifax.
Wolfe, Rhoda Eveline.....	Port Joli, Queen's Co.
Wood, Margaret Jean.....	Truro, Col. Co.
Woodworth, Florence Eva.....	Millford Station, Hants Co.
Worrell, Jack Chazmond.....	(K.)Halifax.
Wright, Charles Abbott.....	Halifax.

Zateman, Joseph.....	Halifax.
Zisck, Frederick Charles.....	Lunenburg.
Zisck, Walter Frederick.....	Chester, Lun. Co.
Zisck, William Scott.....	Chester, Lun. Co.
Zwickler, Daisy Doris.....	Bridgewater, Lun. Co.
Zwickler, Henry Charles.....	New Germany, Lun. Co.

Registered for Examinations Only.

Alexander, Sydney Gordon.....	Campbellton, N. B.
Backman, Gilbert Owen.....	Lunenburg.
Beaure, Robert Wallace.....	Annapolis Royal.
Banbury, Sydney Hendrick.....	Halifax.
Colpiets, Gordon Lloyd.....	Moncton, N. B.
Conrod, Gerald Rhodes.....	Montreal, P. Q.
Cunningham, Henry McKay.....	Stellarton, Pic. Co.
Daughier, Willard Tennyson.....	Shelburne.
Dygart, Harry Everett.....	Sussex, N. B.
Gately, Mary Elizabeth.....	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
Grant, John Eric.....	Halifax.
Guthrie, Margaret Mary Tyrrell.....	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
Haggerty, Kathryn Agnes.....	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
Harris, Reginald Gordon.....	Bedford, Hfx. Co.
Hutton, George Arthur.....	Springhill, Cumb. Co.

(K.)—Enrolled in King's College.

Jackson, Margaret Claire Lydard.....	Halifax.
Jost, Beale Constance.....	Halifax.
Kaodell, John Frederick.....	Halifax.
Lyall, Charlotte Termaine.....	Halifax.
McAllen, Ivone Jean.....	Audrey, N. B.
MacDonald, Robert Murray.....	Sydney, C. B. Co.
MacLean, Frank Willard.....	Trouton, Pic. Co.
McVarish, Anne Jeanette.....	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
Matheson, Joseph Silver.....	Halifax.
Morris, Mildred Ina.....	Halifax.
Morton, Jean Isabel.....	Halifax.
Musgovan, Christine Mary.....	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
Murphy, Myrtle Clare.....	Halifax.
Niding, Myrtle Clare.....	Merigomish, Pic. Co.
Parre, Richard Samuel.....	Halifax.
Russell, Clara Aloysia.....	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
Sister Herman Joseph.....	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
Sister Maria Sarto.....	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
Sister Mary Evelyn.....	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
Sister Mary Izz.....	Rockingham, Hfx. Co.
Stanfield, Charles Edward.....	Truro, Col. Co.
Thompson, Robert Mcgrave.....	North Sydney, C. B. Co.
Walton, Ryland Eugene Turton.....	Jamaica, B. W. I.
Warr, John Richard Freeman.....	Halifax.
Zwickler, Edward Parker.....	New Germany, Lun. Co.

FACULTY OF LAW.

Third Year.

Cowan, Gordon Stewart.....	St. John's, Nfld.
Crouse, George Herbert, B. A.....	Crossstown, Lun. Co.
Donahoe, Richard Alphonso, B. A.....	Halifax.
Dwyer, Gerald.....	Halifax.
Fidleyous, Donald Dawson, B. A.....	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Foster, Walter William Yemie, B. A. (U. N. B.).....	Rothesay, N. B.
Grant, Donald Gordon, B. A.....	Bridgeville, Pic. Co.
Gunn, Donald Douglas, B. A. (Tor.).....	Toronto, Ont.
LeBran, Charles Thomas, B. A. (St. F. X.).....	Bridgetown, Inv. Co.
MacLennan, Alexander, B. A. (St. F. X.).....	Port Hood, Ans. Co.
Osley, Robert Selgwick, B. A.....	Halifax.
Phillips, Roy.....	St. John's, Nfld.
Rosney, Richard Leo, B. A. (St. F. X.).....	Halifax.
Smith, George Isaac.....	Stewacks, Col. Co.
Stewart, William Gerald, B. A. (Mt. A.).....	Campbellton, N. B.

Second Year.

Cameron, Alick Whitcomb, B. A. (Mt. A.).....	Sherbrooke, Guys. Co.
Clarke, Charles Williston, B. A.....	Halifax.
Coleman, Gerald Patrick, B. A. (St. F. X.).....	Halifax.

(K.)—Enrolled in King's College.

Crowe, John Logan	Stewiacke, Col. Co.
Donald, Robert Thomas, B. A.	Malpeque, P. E. I.
Fairbanks, James Osley	Windsor, Hants Co.
Haslam, Albert James, B. A.	Bridalbane, P. E. I.
Hicks, Edward Clair, B. Sc.	Bridgetown, Ann. Co.
Kanigberg, Robert Abe, B. A.	Halifax.
McCleave, James Edward	Shubenacadie, Hants Co.
MacDonald, John Alexander Young	
B. A.	Sydney, C. B. Co.
MacDonald, Thomas Daniel, B. A.	Sidlarico, P. E. Co.
Matheson, Kenneth William, B. A.	Edmundston, N. B.
Murray, Albert Rutherford, B. A.	
(U. N. B.)	Fredericton, N. B.
Nichols, Harold Abraham	Digby.
Pattillo, Arthur Sydney, B. A.	Bridgewater, Lun. Co.
Rosenblum, Julius, B. A.	Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Stechin, Paul Hans	Church Point, Dig. Co.
Stewart, Robert Dugald Caldwell	
B. A. (Mt. A.)	Dalhousie, N. B.
Whalen, John William, B. A.	Halifax.
Zive, Aaron, B. Sc.	Halifax.

First Year.

Chisholm, Duncan John	Antigonish.
Cooper, Arthur Gordon, B. Comm.	Halifax.
Crichton, Franklin Frederick	Woodstock, N. B.
Davis, William Burrell, B. A. (Acadia)	Yarmouth.
Dubinsky, Justin Louis, B. A.	Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Duchemin, Roy DesBarres	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Fraser, Donald Jackson	Herby, Yr. Co.
Grant, Herbert Forbes, B. A. (Mt. A.)	New Glasgow, P. E. Co.
Greenberg, Michael	Ottawa, Ont.
Healey, Peery Clarendon, B. A.	Arnsdale, Hts. Co.
Holland, David Henry	Westville, P. E. Co.
Jost, William Harry, B. A.	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Kitoff, Morton, B. Comm.	Yarmouth.
Loagley, Charles Francis	Halifax.
Larway, Charles Read	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Macdonald, John Michael, M. A.	
(St. F. X.)	North Sydney, C. B. Co.
MacDougall, Austin Everett, B. A.	Halifax.
McDougall, Frank Currie, B. A.	
(St. F. X.)	Stellarton, P. E. Co.
Miller, John Alexander Fraser, B. A.	New Glasgow, P. E. Co.
Muggah, Henry Foreman	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Murphy, William Barclay	Halifax.
Oxley, Howard Campbell	Halifax.
Oxler, Potter Aborn, B. Comm.	Kentville, King's Co.
Pickett, Joseph Albert, B. A. (St. Joseph's)	
Squires, Richard Anderson	Caspheilton, N. B.
Wells, James Edmund; B. A. (Mt. A.)	St. John's, Nfld.
	Alberton, P. E. I.

(K.)—Enrolled in King's College.

Special Students.

Brittain, George Coster	Saint John West, N. B.
Godfrey, Frederick Hodgson	Truro, Col. Co.
McCulloch, Warren Fulton	Truro, Col. Co.
MacDonald, Charles Roy	Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Martell, James Stuart	Windsor, Hants Co.

Registered for Examinations Only.

McCans, Raeburn Fraser	Oxford, Camb. Co.
Morton, Ralph Sedley, B. A.	Halifax.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

Fifth Year.

Caldwell, Robert Marsden	Yarmouth.
Carrozza, Natale Salvatore	Brooklyns, N. Y., U. S. A.
Cogswell, Laverne Edson	Berwick, King's Co.
Colquhoun, John David	Salt Springs, P. E. Co.
Crummey, Clarence Beitraim	Georgetown, Nfld.
Curtis, Edgar Marshall	Princeton, Col. Co.
Douglas, Arthur Stanley	Stanley, N. B.
Eaton, Robert Russell, B. Sc. (Acadia)	Woolville, King's Co.
Farmer, Thomas Leonard, B. A.	
(Laval)	Kinkora, P. E. I.
Flem, Zebud MacKay	Princeton, Arizona, U. S. A.
Fraser, Alfred Vance	Truro, Col. Co.
Fraser, Frederick Murray, B. A.	Halifax.
Fraser, Raymond Harvey, B. A. (St. F. X.)	
	New Waterford, C. B. Co.
Fernsjo, Victor	Brooklyns, N. Y., U. S. A.
Hobb, Frank Johnson	Halifax.
Kissel, Myer Leonard	Jersey City, N. J., U. S. A.
Langille, James Arnold, B. A.	Tatamagouche, Col. Co.
McDonald, Donald Wilson, B. A.	Sydney, C. B. Co.
MacLeod, Alexander Gordon	Halifax.
Margulies, Murray Emanuel, B. Sc.	
(C. C. N. Y.)	Brooklyns, N. Y., U. S. A.
Maxwell, Frederick Vance	Hopewell, P. E. Co.
Messenger, Carl Freeman, B. A.	
(Acadia)	Middleton, Ann. Co.
Monaghan, Theodore Thomas, B. A.	
(Laval)	Charlottetown, P. E. I.
Murray, James Carson, B. A.	Tatamagouche, Col. Co.
Oftakrantz, William	Brooklyns, N. Y., U. S. A.
Rogal, Oscar, Ph. B. (Brown)	Seymour, Conn., U. S. A.
Rosenfeld, Lester Joseph Allan, B. Sc.	
(N. Y. U.)	Brooklyns, N. Y., U. S. A.
Schwartzberg, Frederick Isadore, B. Sc.	
(C. C. N. Y.)	Pateron, N. J., U. S. A.
Singer, Sosa Sidney, Sc. M. (N. Y. U.)	Jersey City, N. J., U. S. A.
Smith, John Tolson	St. John's, Nfld.

(K.)—Enrolled in King's College.

Sutherland, Arthur Lawrence, B. A. (St. F. X.)	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Wood, Rayfield George Alfred	Lonsburg.
Zapata, Miguel	Mayaguez, Porto Rico.

Fourth Year.

Bald, Robert Douglas	Chipman, N. B.
Bennett, William Winsor	Bonaville, Nfld.
Bird, John Henry, B. A.	Halifax.
Cornis, Andrew Stuart, B. Sc. (Acadia)	Wolfville, King's Co.
Dawd, Peter John	Moncton, N. B.
Gibson, Arthur Douglas	Saint John, N. B.
Granville, Frederick Joseph, B. Sc.	Halifax.
Holland, Champion	Albany, P. E. I.
Irvine, George Thomas	Plaster Rock, N. B.
McCurdy, Gordon Alexander	Sydney, C. B. Co.
MacDonald, Angus James	Poet Hood, Inv. Co.
McDonald, Joseph Allan, B. A. (St. F. X.)	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
MacGowan, John Malcolm	Kilmer, P. E. I.
MacKay, Alexander Miller, B. A.	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
MacKenzie, Walter Campbell, B. Sc.	Baddeck, Vic. Co.
McLellan, Frederick Clair, B. Sc.	Tatamagouche, Col. Co.
Madden, Arthur Britton, A. B. (Houston)	Pawling, N. Y., U. S. A.
Mellish, Harold Lester, B. Sc.	Montague, P. E. I.
Mitchell, Ralph Edward, B. A.	Halifax.
Monahan, Richard Osborne, B. Sc. (St. F. X.)	Nelson, N. B.
Morrison, Clarence Norman	Halifax.
Moyle, Henry Walter	Central Bedouque, P. E. I.
Outhouse, Darrell Delancy, B. A. (Acadia)	Thiverton, Dig. Co.
Reinhard, Louis	Brooklyns, N. Y., U. S. A.
Rusted, Nigel Francis Searth, B. Sc.	Carleton Place, Ont.
Sutherland, Harvey Francis	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Thompson, Donald Arthur, B. A. (Mt. A.)	Stellarton, Pic. Co.
Waddell, Alfred Ernest	New York, N. Y., U. S. A.
Woolner, William Stewart, B. Sc.	North Rustico, P. E. I.

Third Year.

Andrew, John Ernest, B. A.	East Royalty, P. E. I.
Brasier, Edmund Alfred, B. A. (St. F. X.)	Antigonish.
Brady, Yale	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Chisholm, Malcolm James	Margaree, Inv. Co.
Cooke, Roy Oliver	Falmouth, Jamaica, B.W.I.
Covert, George Leslie, B. Sc.	Halifax.
Davidson, Harold Jack, B. Sc.	Halifax.
de Souza, Caesar Narcis	Malacca, British Guiana.
Dockerty, Malcolm Birt	Cardigan, P. E. I.
Gasm, Abie, B. Sc.	Sydney, C. B. Co.

(K.)—Enrolled in King's College.

Harold, Thomas Campbell, B. Sc.	Halifax.
Hebb, Harvey Douglas, B. Sc.	Halifax.
Hebb, Peter Oling	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Hilla, Joseph Earl, B. Sc.	Truro, Col. Co.
Houston, George Gilbert, B. Sc. (Mt. A.)	Charlottetown, P. E. I.
Linder, Annie Frances, B. A.	Halifax.
McKeon, Harold Ross	New Mills, N. B.
Mac'Neil, Franklin Lase	Yuek Point, P. E. I.
MacRae, Donald MacKay, B. Sc.	Sydney Mines, C. B. Co.
Magoun, Alexander Philip	Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
Maloney, Gordon Halston	Wolfville, King's Co.
Murphy, Thomas Bernard, M. A. (St. F. X.)	Louisburg, C. B. Co.
Parsons, Kenneth Weston, B. Sc.	Harbour Grace, Nfld.
Pierrey, William Douglas, B. Sc.	Halifax.
Pullert, William Earl, B. A.	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Riggio, Frank	Brooklyns, N. Y., U. S. A.
Robertson, John Sinclair	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
Stewart, John Bert, B. A. (Mt. A.)	Campbellton, N. B.
Stuart, Charles Elmer	Bradalbane, P. E. I.
Templeman, Walter	Bonaville, Nfld.
Wright, William Ross	Bedouque, P. E. I.
Zwickler, Raymond Morton, B. Sc.	New Germany, Lun. Co.

Second Year.

Archibald, Donald Harper, B. A.	Grand Falls, N. B.
Baker, Charles Harold LeMont	Halifax.
Bishop, Irving M., B. Sc.	Jamaica, N. Y., U. S. A.
Boudreau, Gabriel	Cheticamp, Inv. Co.
Brennan, Maxwell Daniel	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Brintain, John Howard	Rustico, P. E. I.
Chandler, Frederick Wilson Sayre, B. Sc.	Charlottetown, P. E. I.
Donaldson, George Darrell	Tatamagouche, Col. Co.
Drover, Willard Howard	St. John's, Nfld.
Eagles, Eldon	Moncton, N. B.
Ellis, Maxwell Melior	Kingsport, King's Co.
Fainstein, Samuel Johnson, B. Sc.	New York, N. Y., U. S. A.
Found, Eric MacLean, B. A.	New London, P. E. I.
Handler, Harris, B. Sc.	Jersey City, N. J., U. S. A.
Harries, Charles Gordon	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Hewat, John Keatinge	Halifax.
Holland, Leonard Gilbert, B. A.	Halifax.
Keddy, George William Anderson, B. A. (Acadia)	Windsor, Hants Co.
Kennedy, James Patrick	Springhill, Camb. Co.
MacKenzie, Kenneth William, B. A. (Mt. A.)	Halifax.
Markovits, Theodore	South Orange, N. J., U. S. A.
Murray, Douglas Kurt	Halifax.
Murray, William Edward	New Glasgow, Pic. Co.
Ripley, Howard Robert, B. Sc.	Amherst, Camb. Co.
Sawh, Gesech, B. A.	Georgetown, Demerara, B.G.

(K.)—Enrolled in King's College.

Shlosberg, Frank	Halifax.
Silver, Gordon Louis	Halifax.
Sofero, Theodore Clare Chalmers	
B. A.	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Tanton, Gerald Pope	Summerside, P. E. I.
Tuttle, Arthur Fulton	Pugwash, Cumb. Co.
Whitehead, Frederick Lawson	Charlottetown, P. E. I.
Wignore, Fred Henry, B. A. (Mt. A.)	Essex, P. E. I.
Wolloch, David Paul	Brooklyn, N. Y., U. S. A.

First Year.

Bennett, Sidney Khosidiah	Bonaville, Nfld.
Bent, Wilfrid Irving, B. A. (Mt. A.)	Oxford, Cumb. Co.
Howen, Michael Dermot Francis, B. A. (Boston)	Dorchester, Mass., U. S. A.
Byrne, Cyril Joseph	St. John's, Nfld.
Cransall, William Allister, B. A. (Acadia)	Wolfville, King's Co.
Domiguez, Carlos Anibal	Mayaguez, Puerto Rico.
Donahue, James Emmett	Scout's West, P. E. I.
Donahoe, James Robert Joseph	Halifax.
Donahoe, Joseph Anthony	Rosemeath, P. E. I.
Dove, Robert Frederick	St. John's, Nfld.
Dowell, Gordon Donaldson	Elmsdale, Hants Co.
Dyer, Wilfred John	Halifax.
Feuerstein, Irving	Brooklyn, N. Y., U. S. A.
Geant, Arthur Roy	Micouche, P. E. I.
Geant, Thomas Earl	Montague, P. E. I.
Gray, James Charles	Halifax.
Hogg, Robert Ritchie	Charlottetown, P. E. I.
Hosse, Edgar George	St. John's, Nfld.
Kennedy, Stephen James	Manaquodibon Har., Hfx. Co.
Koels, Irving	New York, N. Y., U. S. A.
Lamond, William James	Sydney Mines, C. B. Co.
LeBrien, Gerald Jersey	Bridgetown, Ann. Co.
Leveshal, Harry	New York, N. Y., U. S. A.
McDonald, Allan Donald	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Macdonald, Charles Joseph	Cardigan, P. E. I.
Macdonald, Gordon Creelman	Sydney, C. B. Co.
MacDonald, John Fairbanks	Glare Bay, C. B. Co.
MacDonald, Wendell Leigh	Charlottetown, P. E. I.
McLellan, James Russell	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Magnon Hyman	Glare Bay, C. B. Co.
Maxwell, Benjamin Roy	Hopewell, Pic. Co.
Moore, John Frederick	Summerside, P. E. I.
Morris, Harry Victor	Trinity, Nfld.
Muir, James Alexander	Eureka, Pic. Co.
Murray, Margaret Grace	Halifax.
Newman, Samuel Herman	Rosebush, N. J., U. S. A.
Ochoa, Harold Beverley	Saint John, N. B.
Peres, Luis Roberto	Mayaguez, Puerto Rico.
Peters, Gordon Manning, B. A. (Acadia)	Glare Bay, C. B. Co.
Roberts, Harry Duncan	St. John's, Nfld.

[K.]—Enrolled in King's College.

Rollack, Hartley Carleton	Barbados, B. W. I.
Sachs, Perry Masters, B. S. (Alfred)	New York, N. Y., U. S. A.
Taylor, Harold Ernest	St. John's, Nfld.
Teasdale, Laurie Redmond	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Taib, George Darvey	St. John's, Nfld.
Webber, Simon	Halifax.
Yeo, Harold Eric	Charlottetown, P. E. I.
Young, John Alexander Fraser, B. A. (Mt. A.)	Pictou.

Special Students.

Banks, Herbert Robertson	Barrington Passage, Shel. Co.
Bishop, Shirley Elmczer	Keaville, King's Co.
Carter, Chesley William	Pass Island, Hermitage Bay, Nfld.
Cole, Frederick Hawtholdt, B. A.	Chester, Lun. Co.
Hebb, Catherine Osling	Dartmouth, Hfx. Co.
Johnston, Alun Robertson	St. John's, Nfld.
MacIntosh, Franklin Campbell, B. A.	Stellarton, Pic. Co.
Mackay, Ian Earl	Stellarton, Pic. Co.
McRae, Margaret Ailua	Harbour Grace, Nfld.
Robertson, Hugh Blanchard	Halifax.
Squires, Robert Holloway	St. John's, Nfld.
Sullivan, Mary Margaret	Bedford, Hfx. Co.
Thorjarnarson, Thordur	Biddulph, Iceland.
Thorsteinsson, Garlar	Reykjavik, Iceland.
Webster, Mary Elizabeth	Yarmouth.

Registered for Examinations Only.

Cheesman, Frederick John	Fairville, N. B.
DeLuca, Anthony	Newark, N. J., U. S. A.

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY.

Fourth Year.

Barnstead, Edward Wilfrid	Halifax.
Cameron, Lorraine Cleveland	Halifax.
Cloagh, Oliver Wendell, B. Sc.	Inverness.
Hogan, William Vincent	Halifax.
Horowitz, Ann	Brooklyn, N. Y., U. S. A.
Kavanagh, Edward Patrick	St. John's, Nfld.
Lawrence, John William Munro	Halifax.
MacLean, Donald Lauchlin	Trois River, Inv. Co.
Parker, Harold McGilvray	Sydney, C. B. Co.
Piatetsky, Lillian, D. D. S. (Odessa)	New York, N. Y., U. S. A.
Sinclair, Angus Cameron, B. A. (Mt. A.)	Camplenton, N. B.
Taylor, Walter Erwin	Malpeque, P. E. I.

Third Year.

Allanach, Len Ferguson, B. Sc. (Mt. A.)	Moncton, N. B.
---	----------------

Roddin, James Dickson..... Charlottetown, P. E. I.
 Sinclair, William Alexander..... Milltown, N. B.

Second Year.

Brody, Moe Henry..... Glace Bay, C. B. Co.
 Campbell, James Eskine..... Picton.
 Forristal, Frederick John..... Sydney, C. B. Co.
 MacLeod, James Andrew..... Port Hastings, Inv. Co.

First Year.

Cohen, Archie..... Caledonia Mines, C. B. Co.
 Cramsey, Owen William..... Greenspond, Nfld.
 Layton, Lloyd Brown..... Sydney Mines, C. B. Co.

ENGINEERING COURSE.

Year	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
First Year.						
9	Chem. 1	Drawing 1	Chem. 1	Drawing 1	Chem. 1	French 1
10	Math. 1	Surveying 1	Math. 1	Math. 1	Math. 1	French 1
11	English 1		English 1		English 1	
2.30 to 5.30	Chem. 1			Drawing 1	Drawing 1	
Second Year.						
9	Math. 2					Drawing 2
10	Physics 2	Surveying 2	Physics 2	Econ. 1	Physics 2	
11	Math. 2	Econ. 1	Math. 2	Econ. 1	Math. 2	Econ. 1
12	English 2		English 2		English 2	
2.30 to 5.30	Math. 2	Surveying 2	Drawing 2		Physics 2	
Third Year.						
9	Physics 3	Math. 2	Physics 3	Math. 2	Math. 2	
10	Math. 3	Math. 3	Math. 3	Math. 3	Chem. 3	
11	Math. 3	Math. 3	Math. 3	Math. 3	Math. 3	
12			Math. 3			
2.30 to 5.30			Physics 3	Chem. 3	Drawing 3	

TIME TABLE—PRE-MEDICAL AND PRE-DENTAL, 1932-33.

Year	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
First Year.						
9	Class. 1	Biology 1	Chem. 1	Biology 1	Chem. 1	
10	Math. 1	Biology 1	Math. 1	Biology 1	Math. 1	
11	Physics 1	Biology 1	Physics 1	Biology 1	Physics 1	
12	English 1		English 1		English 1	
2.30	Chem. Lab.	Physics Lab.	Chem. Lab.			
3.30	Chem. Lab.	Physics Lab.	Chem. Lab.			
4.30	Chem. Lab.		Chem. Lab.			
Second Year.						
9		Physics 20		Physics 20		
10	Chem. 2	Physics 20	Chem. 2	Physics 20	Chem. 2	
11	History 20	Physics 20	History 20	Physics 20	History 20	
12						
2.30 to 5.30	Chem. Lab.	Biol. 2	Chem. Lab.	Biol. 2	Chem. Lab.	